

Requisition No: EZ899-210904	
DRAWINGS & SPECIFICATIONS	
For: Km 140.3 East Cache Creel Alaska Highway, BC	k Culvert Replacement,
Project No.	
R.109448.002	June 19, 2020

Regional Manager, AES Date Chris Patterson Digitally signed by Chris Patterson Date: 2020.08.11 17:26:35 - 07'00' Construction Safety Coordinator Date TENDER: Reza Haghighi Digitally signed by Reza Haghighi Digitally signed by Reza Haghighi Date: 2020.08.12 07:02:50 - 07'00'	APPROVED BY: Paul, Preetipalov: CN = Paul, Pree GC 01 = PWGSC-T Date: 0220.08121	PSGC
Construction Safety Coordinator Date TENDER: Reza Haghighi Date Digitally signed by Reza Haghighi Date: 2020.08.11 17:26:35 -07'00'	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
TENDER: Reza Haghighi Date: 2020.08.12 07:02:50 -07'00'	Chris Patterson	
Date Date		
	TENDER:	

Contract Specifications				
DIVISION 1 -	GENERAL REQUI	REMENTS		
	01 11 10	Summary of Work	1	
	01 14 00	Work Restrictions, Access Development, Construction Staging, and Restoration	14	
	01 25 20	Mobilization and Demobilization	20	
	01 29 00	Payment Procedures	22	
	01 31 00	Project Management and Coordination	27	
	01 32 16	Construction Progress Schedules – Bar (Gantt) Chart	32	
	01 33 00	Submittal Procedures	38	
in the	01 35 00	Traffic Management	44	
NS 7	01 35 33	Health and Safety	60	
19,20:	01 35 43	Environmental Protection	77	
,	01 45 00	Quality Management	96	
	01 52 00	Construction Facilities and Equipment	109	
	01 56 00	Temporary Barrier and Enclosures	112	
	01 59 10	Construction Camp	114	
	01 74 11	Cleaning	116	
	01 77 00	Closeout Procedures	118	
	01 78 00	Closeout Submittals	120	

DIVISION 2 – EXISTING CONDITIONS

02 61 33	Hazardous Materials	122
----------	---------------------	-----

DIVISION 3 – CONCRETE

03 10 00	Concrete Form Work	126
03 20 00	Concrete Reinforcing	130
03 30 00	Cast-in-Place Concrete	134

Page i

DIVISION 31 – EARTHWORKS

31 05 16	Aggregates: General	143
31 11 00	Clearing and Grubbing	149
31 23 33	Excavation and Backfill	152
31 37 00	Riprap	157

DIVISION 32 – EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS

32 93 21	Hydraulic Seeding	163
----------	-------------------	-----

DIVISION 33 – SPECIALTY

33 42 13	Pipe Culverts	171
----------	---------------	-----

APPENDICES

Appendix	Description
А	Written Communication / Document Management Protocol
В	Project Specific Health and Safety Plan Template Note: The Project Specific Health and Safety Plan Template is provided to assist the Contractor. PSPC takes no responsibility for the completeness of this template. The Contractor is responsible for verifying that all required information is provided in their Project Specific Health and Safety Plan.
С	Category 3 Traffic Management Plan Template Note: The Category Traffic Management Plan Template is provided to assist the Contractor. PSPC takes no responsibility for the completeness of this template. The Contractor is responsible for verifying that all required information is provided in their Traffic Management Plan.
D	Onsite Construction Start-up Form
E	Progress Payment Request Form
F	Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) – Checklist.
G	Responsibility Checklist for Authorizations / Approvals / Notifications / Permitting
Н	Relevant Environmental Publications
Ι	Canadian Welding Bureau Group (CWB) Form 107 Engineer's Report
J	Environmental Change Approval Permitting under Section 11 of the Water Sustainability Act (April 15, 2020)

REFERENCE DOCUMENTATION

Standards and Best Practices for Instream Works, British Columbia Ministry of Land and Air Protection Ecosystem Standards and Planning Biodiversity Branch – March 2004. Available online at: http://www.env.gov.bc.ca/wld/documents/bmp/iswstdsbpsmarch2004.pdf

Land Development Guidelines for the Protection of Aquatic Habitat, Fisheries and Oceans – September 1993.

Available online at: http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/Library/165353.pdf

Manual of Standard Traffic Signs & Pavement Markings, BC Ministry of Transportation and Highways – September 2000 Available online at:

http://www.th.gov.bc.ca/publications/eng_publications/electrical/most_pm.pdf

BC Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure, Traffic Management Manual for Work on Roadways (Office Edition) -2020 Edition and applicable Amendments available at time of tender closing. Available online at:

http://www2.gov.bc.ca/gov/content/transportation/transportation-infrastructure/engineering-standards-guidelines/trafficmanagementmanual

2016 Standard Specifications for Highway Construction, BC Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure – July 1, 2016 – Volume 1 and 2 and applicable Amendments available at time of tender closing. Available online at:

http://www2.gov.bc.ca/gov/content/transportation/transportation-infrastructure/engineering-standards-guidelines/standard-specifications-for-highway-construction

BC Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure, Recognized Product List. Available online at: <u>http://www2.gov.bc.ca/gov/content/transportation/transportation-infrastructure/engineering-standards-guidelines/recognized-products-list</u>

Public Services and Procurement Canada – Acquisition Forms Available online at: http://www.tpsgc-pwgsc.gc.ca/app-acq/forms/formulaires-forms-eng.html

Canadian Construction Association, COVID-19 – Standardized Protocols for All Canadian Construction Sites, Version 5, May 26, 2020 Available online at: <u>https://www.cca-acc.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/CCA-COVID-19-Standardized-Protocols-for-All-Canadian-Construction-Sites-05-26-20.pdf</u> WorkSafeBC Construction and COVID-19 Safety

Page v

Available online at:

https://www.worksafebc.com/en/about-us/covid-19-updates/covid-19-industry-information/construction

LIST OF CONTRACT DRAWINGS

Sheet No.	Title	Drawing Number	Revision Number
1	Cover Page		
2	Project Location Plan, Key Plan, Drawing Index, Legend & Control Monuments	C001	-
3	General Arrangement Plan	C101	-
4	Plan / Profiles – Culvert Inlet	C102	-
5	Plan / Profiles – Culvert Outlet	C103	-
6	Profiles – 914 mm \emptyset Steel Pipe Liner	C104	-
7	Typical Inlet Sections	C201	-
8	Typical Outlet Sections	C301	-
9	Inlet Concrete Headwall Details (1 of 2)	C401	-
10	Inlet Concrete Headwall Details (2 of 2)	C402	-
11	Outlet Concrete Headwall Details (1 of 2)	C501	-
12	Outlet Concrete Headwall Details (2 of 2)	C502	-
13	Fish Baffle Details & Culvert Backfill Details	C601	-
14	Cross Sections (1 of 3)	C701	-
15	Cross Sections (2 of 3)	C702	-
16	Cross Sections (3 of 3)	C703	-
17	Environmental Construction Staging – Plan View	C801	-
18	Environmental Construction Staging – Check Dams Details	C802	-
19	Environmental Construction Staging – Fish Stop Net Details	C803	-

PSPC	rt Doplaceme	Summary of Work Section 01 11 10
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culve Project No. R.109448.002	n Replacemer	Page 1 of 18
SECTION INCLUDES	PART	1 – GENERAL:
	1.1	Order of Precedence.
	1.2	Work Covered by Contract Documents.
	1.3	Codes.
	1.4	Contractor's Use of Site.
	1.5	Owner Supplied Materials.
	1.6	Use of Owner Quarries and Maintenance Yards.
	PART	2:
	2.1	Products.
	PART	3:
	3.1	Site Inspection.
	3.2	Work Completion.
	3.3	Special Precautions.
	3.4	Sequence of Work.
	3.5	Survey.
	3.6	Contract Drawings.
	3.7	Electronic Contract Drawings.
	3.8	Contract Submittals.
	3.9	Supervisory Personnel.
	3.10	Work by Others.
	3.11	Contractor's Personnel.
<u>PART 1 – GENERAL</u>		
1.1 Order of Precedence	.1	In the event of any discrepancy or conflict, order of precedence shall be in accordance with $GC1.2.2 - Order$ of Precedence and as follows:
		.1 The Division 1 Sections of these Specifications tak precedence over the other sections of th

PSPC Km 140 3 East Cacho Crook Culvort P	onlaceme		mmary of Work Section 01 11 10
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert R Project No. R.109448.002	epiacemei	II, AIASK	a Highway, BC Page 2 of 181
			Specifications.
		.2	If conflict arises between an item in the main body of these Specifications (Division $1 - \text{Division } 33$) and an item found in one of the Appendices (Reference Documents), the main body of the Specifications (Division $1 - \text{Division } 33$) shall govern.
		.3	Any technical and manufacturer's standard, Government Act, Regulation or Code of practice referred to in the Contract documents shall be the version current (including applicable Amendments) available at the time of tender closing.
1.2 Work Covered by Contract Documents	.1	modif headw downs	roject includes trenchless installation of one new culvert, ications to an existing culvert, installation of concrete valls, and installation of erosion protection upstream and stream. The site is located at Km 140.3 on the Alaska way between Fort St. John and Fort Nelson, BC.
		approz Km 45	ference, Dawson Creek is at Km 0, Fort St. John is at ximately Km 75, Fort Nelson is at approximately 55, and Watson Lake is at approximately Km 986 on the a Highway.
	.2		work under this contract generally comprises of the ring but is not limited to:
		.1	Project Management including all requirements of Section 01 31 00 – Project Management and Coordination.
		.2	Contract submittals (using "CentralCollab") prior to and during the work (see 3.8 – Contract Submittals Section 01 25 20 – Mobilization and Demobilization and Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures).
		.3	Supply and maintain all traffic management for the duration of the works.
		.4	Quality Management.
		.5	Clearing, removal and disposal of trees, brush and other riparian vegetation within the construction footprint as necessary to facilitate construction of the works.
		.6	Development of construction access to facilitate construction in the dry. Restoration of the disturbed areas following construction.
m 140 3 Culvert Drainage Improvements - Contract	0 10 11	.7	Transport of 2800 mm diameter, 60 m length Stee

Km 140.3 Culvert Drainage Improvements - Contract Specifications.docx

PSPC Km 140 2 East Casha Craak Culvert F	Summary of Work			S	Section ()1 11 10
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert F Project No. R.109448.002	epiacement, Alaska Highway, DC				Page	3 of 181
	Pipe Culve	rt (supplied	by	PSPC)	from	PSPC

C Wonowon Maintenance Yard (Km 162 of the Alaska Highway) to site (Km 140.3).

- Installation of one 2800 mm diameter Steel Pipe .8 Culvert (supplied by PSPC) using trenchless technologies, including supply and installation of fish baffles and Natural Substrate. Culvert installation via cut and cover construction techniques will not be accepted.
- .9 Partial removal (ends) of existing 914 mm diameter steel pipe culvert, existing 1400 mm CSP culvert, and existing grout in the void space between the two culverts to facilitate the install of the concrete headwalls.
- .10 Construction of Concrete Headwalls using Cast-in-Place Concrete at the inlet and outlet of the drainage structures with required crushed base gravel and topsoil.
- .11 Regrading, excavation, and offsite disposal associated with the construction of riprapped drainage channels and supply and placement of Riprap erosion protection.
- .12 Supply of temporary pumps, construction of berms and implementation of other measures as necessary to ensure all work is completed in the dry, to environmental best practices, the accepted environmental protection plan, and the provided environmental construction staging drawings.
- .13 Restoration to pre-construction conditions and Hydraulic Seeding of all disturbed areas.
- .14 Surveys (construction layout, payment quantities, asbuilt survey, and others as required).
- .15 Environmental protection and monitoring.
- .16 Archaeological monitoring.
- 1.3 Codes .1 Meet or exceed requirements of:
 - .1 Contract Documents.
 - .2 Specified standards, applicable legislation, codes, and

referenced documents.

- .3 Other codes of Local, Provincial, or Federal application (in the case of conflict or discrepancy, the more stringent requirements shall apply).
- .2 Perform all instream work and riparian work in accordance with the Ministry of Forests, Lands, Natural Resource Operations, and Rural Development (FLNRORD) Section 11 Approval for Instream Work (to be provided to the Contractor prior to the start of construction), and the Contract requirements.
- 1.4 Contractor's Use of Site .1 Restrict work to within the construction footprint shown on the Contract Drawings and as agreed to by the Departmental Representative.
 - .2 Contractor shall consult with the Departmental Representative should the Contractor require additional area outside the construction footprint shown on the Contract Drawings, the Alaska Highway Right-of-Way, or lands owned by PSPC. Any costs associated with the use, preparation and rehabilitation of additional lands, as approved by the Departmental Representative, shall be the Contractor's responsibility.
 - .3 Assume full responsibility for protection and safekeeping of products under this Contract.

1.5 Owner Supplied Materials
.1 PSPC is providing the 2794 mm (110') outside diameter Steel Pipe Culvert, supplied in 14 × 4.29 m long segments with 31.75 mm (1.25") wall thickness. See Section 33 42 13 – Pipe Culverts for more details. The steel pipe culvert sections will be stockpiled within PSPC's Wonowon Maintenance Yard (turn off at Km 161.9 of the Alaska Highway).

.2 PSPC is providing access to in-situ materials from Trutch Quarry (Km 319 of the Alaska Highway, 9 Km haul from highway on an unmaintained road). Various sizes of riprap may be available for use by the Contractor as riprap or the Contractor may have to manufacture riprap from the in-situ materials. The Contractor will be responsible for sorting through and stockpiling rock and selecting the appropriate rock size or manufacturing the appropriate rock size (see Section 31 37 00 – Riprap for more details). Should the Contractor choose to manufacture the rock using blasting, the Contractor shall be responsible to obtain all necessary permits.

> Should the Contractor choose to use in-situ materials from Trutch Quarry, the Contractor will be responsible to ensure the selected materials achieve the gradation and other product

2SPC (m 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert R	onlacom	Summary of Work Section 01 11 10
Project No. R.109448.002	epiacem	Page 5 of 181
		requirements as detailed in the Contract Drawings and ir accordance with Section 31 37 00 – Riprap.
1.6 Use of Owner Quarries and Maintenance Yards	.1	When the Contractor is using PSPC's quarry (if desired) and maintenance yards as detailed elsewhere within the specifications for the purposes of extraction / manufacture o riprap and the loading and/or unloading of PSPC-owned materials the Contractor shall be aware of the following:
		.1 Other Contractors may be working in the quarry and maintenance yards completing similar or differen types of work. Coordination with these othe Contractors will be required.
		.2 Laydown areas for equipment and stockpiles may be restricted due to other works ongoing or the existing size of the quarry and maintenance yards.
		.3 The Contractor is responsible to provide all equipment required to excavate, manufacture (as necessary) load / unload, and haul materials and/or equipment to or from PSPC's quarry and maintenance yards.
		.4 The security of equipment parked and materia manufactured and stockpiled in the quarry and maintenance yards along with the safety of the Contractor's personnel remains the Contractor' responsibility.
		.5 The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining access roads into the quarry and for haul roads required to access the aggregate sources for the duration of the work required at the quarry. At a minimum maintaining and developing access may include grading and snow removal. At the conclusion of the works, all access roads and haul roads shall be left in an equal to or better condition than when work started at the quarry.
PART 2 – PRODUCTS		
2.1 Products	.1	Not used.
PART 3 – EXECUTION		
3.1 Site Inspection	.1	Submission of tender is deemed to be confirmation that the Contractor has inspected the site and is conversant with al conditions affecting execution and completion of the work.
3.2 Work Completion	.1	Preparation of required submittals to commence immediately upon receipt of notice to proceed and to be completed prior to

Km 140.3 Culvert Drainage Improvements - Contract Specifications.docx

PSPC		Summary of Work	Section 01 11 10
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culve Project No. R.109448.002	rt Replacem	ent, Alaska Highway, BC	Page 6 of 181
		commencement of work (unless specified	otherwise).
	.2	Achieve Substantial Performance by Marc	ch 24, 2021.
	.3	Achieve Completion by March 31, 2021.	
	.4	The instream construction on this project within the dates indicated on the FLN Approval for Instream Work" (to be provid prior to the start of construction).	RORD Section 11
	.5	Works may need to be temporally shut down heavy rain events, or other adverse weak works may be stopped by the following provide the stopped by the following provide the stopped by the following provide the stopped by the stopped by the following provide the stopped by the st	ther conditions. The
		.1 The Contractor with approval fro Representative shall suspend wor water level or poor weather condit the Contractor's ability to acl Specifications for quality of work	ks should the creek ions adversely affect nieve the Contract
		.2 The Contractor's Environmen approval from the Departmental suspend work should they feel it achieve the environmental requir water flows or adverse weather co	Representative may is not be possible to ements due to high
		.3 The Departmental Representative representatives from the British C Environment and Climate Change suspend instream works should th possible to achieve the environme the Contract Specifications for qu high water flows or adverse weath	olumbia Ministry of Strategy (MoE) may ney feel that it is not ntal requirements or ality of work due to
	.6	Regardless of who suspends the work, the responsible for maintaining the site and period to ensu- throughout the suspension period to ensu- acceptable condition safe to the public.	protecting the works
	.7	The Contractor shall account for the pos able to complete work due to high wat weather conditions in the construction sch prices. No payment for temporary work s water flows or adverse weather conditions	er flows or adverse edule and in the unit toppages due to high
3.3 Special Precautions	.1	The Contractor's attention is drawn to impacting utilities, etc., within the lim Contractor shall confirm the locations of a costs for utility locates shall be incidenta Contractor shall notify the Departmental R	its of work. The all such utilities. All al to the work. The

Km 140.3 Culvert Drainage Improvements - Contract Specifications.docx

utilities be located in areas other than those shown on the drawings or if they conflict with the construction, and await instructions from the Departmental Representative before proceeding with work in the vicinity of such encountered services and utilities.

.2 Relocation of the existing fibre optic utility will be undertaken by others prior to or during the project work if it is determined that the fibre optic line interferes with the permanent work or if it may be damaged by the works. The Contractor shall allow the utility company the opportunity to locate and assess the potential proposed work / fibre optic line conflicts within the limits of the work. Where the fibre optic line interferes with the work the utility company may abandon the existing fibre optic line and install a new fibre optic line beyond the limits of work. See Contract Specifications Section01 14 00 – Work Restrictions, Access Development, Construction Staging, and Restoration, Item 1.3 – Utilities for further details.

.3 Existing structures, utilities, asphalt, culverts, cut / fill slopes, ditches, street furniture and all other structures, services, piping or equipment within the limits of work shall be properly protected from any injury or damage, direct or indirect. Any damage that is caused as a result of the operations of the Contractor shall be repaired and made good at the Contractor's expense to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative.

- 3.4 Sequence of Work .1 Unless preapproved by the Departmental Representative, the sequencing of the work shall be in accordance with Item 1.9 Construction Staging in Section 01 14 00 Work Restrictions, Access Development, Construction Staging, and Restoration and the Environmental Construction Staging Contract Drawings (C801, C802 & C803).
- 3.5 Survey.1The Contractor shall be responsible for all layout surveys to
complete the work per the design lines and grades, survey of
construction for measurement for payment (see Section
01 29 00 Payment Procedures), Survey Monitoring (see
Section 01 14 00 Work Restrictions, Access Development,
Construction Staging, and Restoration), and as-built surveys
(see Section 01 78 00 Closeout Submittals). All surveys
shall achieve the following:
 - .1 Be completed / collected to an accuracy of +/-0.02 m horizontal and +/-0.02 m vertical or better and shall be referenced / tie into the PSPC's monument / coordinate system as shown on the Contract Drawings.
 - .2 Use industry standards, methods, equipment, and the survey requirements of Section 01 29 00 Payment

Procedures, and other approaches (if necessary) as preapproved by the Departmental Representative.

- .2 All layout surveys, quantity surveys, and as-built surveys shall be considered incidental to the work and not measured for payment.
- .3 All layout surveys, quantity surveys, and quantity calculations for the purposes of progress payments shall be completed by a Professional Engineer, an Applied Science Technologist or Certified Engineering Technician, or other qualified surveyor, with the knowledge, skills and abilities acceptable to the Departmental Representative. The surveyor or person(s) used for these tasks shall have a minimum of 5 years' experience working on projects of similar size, scope and cost. A resume detailing this experience shall be provided to the Departmental Representative for review and acceptance if requested.
- .4 Prior to starting on-site construction work, complete a check of the survey control monument coordinates and elevations provided by the Departmental Representative via a static survey of each monument. Provide results to the Departmental Representative for review and acceptance. If deemed necessary by the Departmental Representative, design adjustments may be made by the Departmental Representative to suit the findings of the monument survey checks.
- .5 Prior to starting affected work, complete a check of the survey control monument coordinates and elevations for any discrepancies relative to the design and existing conditions. Provide results to the Departmental Representative for review and acceptance as soon as they are discovered. Should a discrepancy be found, await written approval from the Departmental Representative prior to proceeding. If deemed necessary by the Departmental Representative, design adjustments may be made by the Departmental Representative to suit the findings of the survey checks undertaken.
- .6 Establish working control points based on survey control monuments provided (other monuments not listed shall not be used). Report to the Departmental Representative when a working control point is lost or destroyed because of necessary work. Replace working control points from the project survey control monuments.
- .7 Establish / layout the proposed alignment(s) and grades using paint lines and survey stakes based on working control points and survey control monuments provided.

Verification of the survey by the Departmental Representative does not abdicate the Contractor's responsibility for the correctness and accuracy of the survey.

- .9 Maintain a complete, accurate log of control and survey work as it progresses. On request of the Departmental Representative, submit documentation to verify the accuracy of the field engineering work.
- .10 The Contractor shall regularly monitor the condition of the Work Site and of property on and adjoining the Work Site throughout the construction period and shall immediately notify the Owner if any deterioration in condition is detected. Such monitoring shall cover all pertinent features and property including, but not limited to, buildings, structures, roads, walls, fences, slopes, sewers, culverts and landscaped areas.
- .11 The Departmental Representative may, but shall not be obligated to, survey and record the condition of the Work Site and of property on or adjoining the Work Site prior to the commencement of construction by the Contractor. If a survey is undertaken and if requested by the Contractor, the Departmental Representative will provide a copy of the survey records to the Contractor for reference.
- .12 Whenever supplied with survey records, the Contractor shall satisfy itself as to the accuracy and completeness of the survey records provided by the Departmental Representative for any area before commencing construction in that area. Commencement of construction in any area shall be interpreted to signify that the Contractor has accepted such survey records as being a true record of the existing conditions prior to construction.
- .13 The provision of the records of a survey of existing conditions by the Departmental Representative shall in no way limit or restrict the Contractor's responsibility to exercise proper care to prevent damage to all property within or adjacent to the Work Site, whether all such property is covered by the survey or not.
- 3.6 Contract Drawings .1 Upon award of the project, PSPC will, at the request of the successful Contractor, provide the successful Contractor with up to 4 sets of 609.6 mm x 914.4 mm (24" x 36") and 6 sets of 279.4 mm x 431.8 mm (11" x 17") "Issued for Construction" or "Issued for Tender" hardcopy contract drawing sets. Preparation and plotting of the hardcopy drawing sets may take up to 14 days (excluding shipping).

PSPC		Summary of Work Section 01 11 10
m 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Re roject No. R.109448.002	placem	ent, Alaska Highway, BC Page 10 of 18
		Contractor with a digital PDF version of the "Issued for Construction" or "Issued for Tender" Contract Drawings Preparation of the PDF drawing file may take up to 14 days.
3.7 Electronic Contract Drawings	.1	If requested by the Contractor, the Departmental Representative will provide the Contractor with available Contract Drawings in electronic format for the Contractor to reference throughout the work.
	.2	The format and software of the electronic Contract Drawing shall be at the Departmental Representative's discretion.
	.3	The Departmental Representative accepts no responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of the electronic Contract Drawings. Should the Contractor choose to reference the electronic Contract Drawings, the Contractor shall satisfy itse as to the accuracy and completeness of the electronic contract drawings before commencing construction. Should discrepancy between the electronic Contract Drawings and the hardcopy Contract Drawings be discovered at any time durin the work, the hardcopy Contract Drawings shall govern. The Contractor will be responsible for all costs associated with an corrections to ensure the work is in conformance with the hardcopy Contract Drawings. The Departmenta Representative shall not be responsible for updating of correcting any discrepancies between the electronic Contract Drawings and the hardcopy Contract Drawings identified be the Contractor.
3.8 Contract Submittals	.1	Complete and submit for Departmental Representative review all required contract submittals as detailed in the relevant sections of the contract specifications. Work affected by the submittals shall not proceed until the submittal is accepted be the Departmental Representative. Allow for submittal review periods as required for each submittal and as detailed in Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures. Required submittals include but are not limited to the following:
		.1 Project Schedule (see Section 01 32 16).
		.2 Traffic Management Plan (see Section 01 35 00).
		.3 Project Specific Health and Safety Plan (see Section 01 35 33) including:
		.1 Appendix 1 – Preliminary Hazard Assessmer Form.
		.2 Appendix 2 – Confirmation of Prime Contractor Main Responsibilities Under the WorkSafeB Occupational Health and Safety Regulations ar

Occupational Health and Safety Regulations and

PSPC			mmary of Work Section 01 11 1
۲៣ 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Re Project No. R.109448.002	epiaceme	ent, Alask	Page 11 of 18
			Worker's Compensation Act form.
		.4	Environmental Protection Plan (see Section 01 35 43
		.5	Quality Management Plan and related Quality Management documentation (see Section 01 45 00).
		.6	Tunneling Methodology Report (see Section 33 42 13 – Pipe Culverts).
		.7	Ground Movement Monitoring Plan (see Section 33 4 13 – Pipe Culverts).
		.8	Canadian Welding Bureau (CWB) Form 10 Engineer's Report (1 per each steel pipe culvert weld (see Section 33 42 13 – Pipe Culverts and Appendix I
		.9	Concrete reinforcing shop drawings (see Section 03 2 00 – Concrete Reinforcing).
		.10	Concrete Mix Design (see Section 03 30 00 – Cast-in Place Concrete).
		.11	Methodology for Adverse Weather Conditions (se Section 03 30 00 – Cast-in-Place Concrete).
		.12	As-built Survey, As-built Drawing mark-ups, an Shop Drawing mark-ups (see Section 01 78 00).
		.13	Shop Drawings (if applicable, including profession seal for design work required).
		.14	Progress Payment Request Form (see Appendix E).
		.15	General Contractor / Sub-contractor Construction Equipment List (See Section 01 52 00 – Construction Facilities and Equipment).
3.9 Supervisory Personnel	.1	shall s of the design	n five days of contract award notification, the Contractor submit to the Departmental Representative confirmation e names of the supervisory personnel and other key stan nated for assignment on the Contract. At a minimum the ving personnel shall be included on the list:
		.1	Project Superintendent.
		.2	Deputy Project Superintendent.
		.3	Health and Safety Coordinator.
		.4	Quality Control Manager.

PSPC	ort Donlogo		ummary of Work Section 01 11 10
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culv Project No. R.109448.002	rent replacem	ieni, Alas	Ra Highway, BC Page 12 of 181
		.5	Environmental Monitor(s).
	.2	The a	above personnel shall perform the following duties:
		.1	Project Superintendent: shall be employed full time and shall be present on the Work Site each and every work day that Work is being performed, from the commencement of Work to Substantial Performance and Completion of the Work.
		.2	Deputy Project Superintendent: shall have the authority of the Project Superintendent during the latter's absence for short periods of time.
		.3	Health and Safety Coordinator: shall possess safety experience in general construction. Duties shall encompass all matters of safety activities from commencement of work until Substantial Performance and Completion of the Work (see Section 01 35 33 – Health and Safety for further requirements).
		.4	Quality Control Manager: shall be experienced in Quality Management, available to address quality matters from commencement of work until Substantial Performance and Completion of the Work, and remain onsite at all times the Contractor is performing work which must be tested or inspected in-process (see Section 01 45 00 – Quality Management for further requirements).
		.5	Environmental Monitors: shall be a P.Biol, RPBio or Qualified Environmental Professional (QEP) (see Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Protection for further requirements).
3.10 Work by Others	.1	may Shou proje	Contractor is advised that concurrent with this project there be other Contractors working in nearby adjacent projects. Id other Contractors be working in nearby adjacent cts, the Contractors shall coordinate his operations with ther Contractors, including traffic management.
	.2	limits this Restr	Contractor is advised that utility relocations within the s of the work will be undertaken by others before work on project commences. See Section $01\ 14\ 00$ – Work ictions, Access Development, Construction Staging, and pration for further details.

3.11 Contractor's Personnel .1 Upon request by the Departmental Representative, the

Contractor shall remove any personnel from the project work site who, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative, is incompetent or has been guilty of improper conduct.

END OF SECTION

140.3 East Cache Creek Culve ject No. R.109448.002	rt Replacem	ent, Alaska Highway, BC Page 14 of 18
SECTION INCLUDES	PART	1 – GENERAL:
<u>SECTION INCLUDES</u>	1.1	Use of Work Site.
	1.1	
		Work Conducted in and Adjacent to Waterways.
	1.3	Utilities.
	1.4	Protection of Persons and Property.
	1.5	Use of Public Areas.
	1.6	Construction Signage.
	1.7	Access Development.
	1.8	Construction Start-up.
	1.9	Construction Staging.
	1.10	Restoration.
<u> PART 1 – GENERAL</u>		
1.1 Use of Work Site	.1	The Work Site will be specified by the Departmen Representative and shall only be used for the purposes of t Work. The Work Site will be made available to the Contract for its exclusive use for the duration of the Work, unle otherwise provided in the Contract Documents.
	.2	The Contractor's office trailer may be set up in the location identified in Section 015200 – Construction Facilities a Equipment. The Contractor's construction camp may be set in the locations identified in Section 015910 – Construction Camp.
	.3	While the Work Site is under the Contractor's control, the Contractor shall be entirely responsible for the security of the Work Site and of the Work.
	.4	The Contractor shall keep the Work Site clean and free from accumulation of waste materials and rubbish regardless of the source. Snow / ice shall be removed by the Contractor necessary for the performance and inspection of the Work.
	.5	The Contractor shall provide sanitary facilities for the we force in accordance with governing regulations and t Environmental Procedures for this project. The Contractor sh post notices and take such precautions as required by low health authorities and keep area and premises in sanita

condition.

- .6 Any damage to the Work Site caused by the Contractor shall be repaired by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense.
- .7 The Contractor may complete onsite highway work during daylight hours only, seven days per week with the following restrictions.
 - .1 Work in excess of 12 hrs per day shall require pre-approval from the Departmental Representative. At a minimum, pre-approval shall require a plan from the Contractor to ensure all necessary QC work per the Contract requirements is completed during all times of work. The Departmental Representative may withdraw approval for the extended work hours at any time should the Contractor fail to achieve all necessary QC requirements or any other contractual requirement as a result of the extended work hours.
 - .2 Request for approval to work in excess of 12 hrs per day must be submitted in writing to the Departmental Representative a minimum of five (5) days in advance of the planned change in working hours.
 - .3 Work during non-daylight hours shall be lit with Contractor-supplied lighting such that none of the work is being completed in darkness.
 - .4 No hauling of material during inclement weather.
 - All components of the work shall be conducted in accordance with Section 01 35 43 Environmental Protection.
- .1 There are active utilities within the Highway Right of Way. The Contractor shall be responsible to have utility locates completed in advance of the work.
- .2 The locations of Utilities shown are not necessarily exact nor is there any guarantee that all Utilities in existence within the limits of the Work Site have been shown on the Contract Drawings.
- .3 The Contractor shall allow the utility company the opportunity to locate and assess the potential proposed work / utilities conflicts within the limits of the work. If it is determined by the Departmental Representative and utility owner that the utilities are affected by the permanent Work, the utilities will be abandoned in place rerouted temporarily on the native ground surface outside the limits of the work or the utility will be raised

1.2 Work Conducted in and Adjacent to Waterways

.1

1.3 Utilities

		/ relocated at the time of construction by Other Contractors. The Contractor shall cooperate and coordinate as required with Other Contractors engaged in Utility relocation operations on the Work Site.
	.4	The Contractor shall notify the Departmental Representative and the Utility companies at least seven (7) Days in advance of any activities which may interfere with the operation of such Utilities.
	.5	Whenever working in the vicinity of Utilities, the Contractor shall locate such Utilities and expose those that may be affected by the Work, using hand labour as required.
	.6	The Contractor shall assess the possible impact of its operation on all utilities and shall protect, divert, temporarily support or relocate, or otherwise appropriately treat such Utilities to ensure that they are preserved.
	.7	The Contractor shall immediately report any damage to Utilities to the Departmental Representative and to the Utility company or authority affected and shall promptly undertake such remedial measures as are necessary at no additional cost to PSPC.
1.4 Protection of Persons and Property	.1	The Contractor shall comply with all applicable safety regulations of WorkSafeBC including, but not limited to the, Workers Compensation Act, Occupational Health and Safety Regulations, Industrial First Aid Regulations, and Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System Regulations (see Section 01 35 33 – Health and Safety for additional requirements).
	.2	The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions and measures to prevent injury or damage to persons and property on or near the Work Site.
	.3	The Contractor shall promptly take such measures as are required to repair, replace or compensate for any loss or damage caused by the Contractor to any property.
1.5 Use of Public Areas	.1	Off-road construction equipment (including equipment which exceeds legal highway load limits or dimensions) will not be allowed on the Alaska Highway. Steel tracked equipment with cleats will not be allowed on asphalt unless measures are taken to protect the existing asphalt road surface against any damage.
	.2	The Contractor shall ensure that its vehicles and equipment do not cause nuisance in public areas. All vehicles and equipment leaving the Work Site and entering public roadways shall be cleaned of mud, dirt, snow, and ice clinging to the body and

PSPC	Work Restrictions, Access Development, Construction Staging, and Restoration
Km 140.3 East	Cache Creek Culvert Replacement, Alaska Highway, BC
Project No. R.	109448.002

		wheels of the vehicle. All vehicles arriving at or leaving the Work Site and transporting materials shall be loaded in a manner which will prevent dropping of materials or debris on the roadways, and, where contents may otherwise be blown off during transit, such loads shall be covered by tarpaulins or other suitable covers. Spills of material, including rocks and debris from loaded trucks, shall be removed or cleaned immediately by the Contractor at no cost to PSPC. All activities shall be in accordance with Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Protection and the Environmental Protection Plan prepared by the Contractor for the project. The traveled lanes of the Alaska Highway shall remain a Public Highway subject to the rules and laws of Public Highways in the Province of British Columbia. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring all equipment accessing the Alaska Highway in the Province.
1.6 Construction Signage	.1	No Signs or advertisements, other than regulatory or warning signs, PSPC supplied signage, and portable electrically illuminated message signs are permitted on site.
	.2	Signs and notices for Safety and instruction shall be provided by the Contractor (see Section 01 35 00 – Traffic Management for additional details).
	.3	Maintain approved signs and notices in good condition for duration of Project and dispose of off-site on completion of Project or earlier as directed by the Departmental Representative.
	.4	Signage shall be coordinated with other Contractors working in the area as needed.
1.7 Access Development	.1	The Contractor is required to develop access to the required work areas. The Contractor is fully responsible for the selection and implementation of all methods to accomplish this requirement. Any access roads or trails extending outside the limits of the work shown on the Contract Drawings shall be submitted to the Departmental Representative for approval. All construction access shall be completed in conformance with the requirements of Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Protection and the Contractor's Environmental Protection Plan.
1.8 Construction Start-up	.1	The Contractor or their Sub-Contractors shall not perform any onsite work until all necessary submittals have been provided, reviewed, and accepted by the Departmental Representative and the Contractor has received from the Departmental Representative a completed version of the "On-site Construction Start-up Form" (see Appendix D) which has been completed and signed by the Departmental Representative. PSPC reserves the

			o refuse payment for any on-site work performed prior to g the completed and signed "On-site Construction Start- m".
1.9 Construction Staging	.1	Item 3	roject shall be completed per the dates provided in $.2 - Work$ Completion of Section 01 11 00 - Summary of and the following construction sequence:
		.1	The Contractor's accepted Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) shall be provided to the Departmental Representative a minimum of 15 days prior to the start of Construction within 30 m of the Km 140.3 Culvert. The Contractor shall allow time in their schedule for the review of the EPP by the Departmental Representative and revisions to the EPP following receipt of any comments.
		.2	The Contractor to complete the work listed in the Unit Price Table in sequence as follows:
			.1 Clearing and Grubbing.
			.2 Steel Pipe Culvert trenchless installation.
			.3 Concrete Headwall installations.
			.4 Inlet and Outlet Channel Realignment and Erosion Protection.
			.5 Restoration and Hydraulic Seeding.
		.3	The Contractor may propose to the Departmental Representative an alternative construction sequence, which will be subject to review and preapproval by the Departmental Representative prior to incorporating into the works.
	.2	The Co	ontractor shall stage the work ensuring that:
		.1	All design requirements as specified in the Contract Drawings, contractor prepared Shop Drawings, and contract specifications are achieved.
		.2	All requirements of Section 01 35 00 – Traffic Management are achieved.

.3 All requirements of the Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Protection and the Contractor's Environmental Protection Plan are achieved.

		.4	The work is completed in accordance with the date for Substantial Performance and Completion provided in Section 01 11 $10 -$ Summary of Work.
			ontractor is fully responsible for the selection and nentation of all methods to accomplish these ments.
1.10 Restoration	.1	all oth constru equal t	ve access points, roads, detours, laydown areas, pads, and ner works installed during access development and action staging. Re-instate the worksite to a condition to or better than the site condition prior to construction, ceptable to the Departmental Representative, by:
		.1	Restoring organic soils (if removed or damaged during access development or other works).
		.2	Eliminating uneven areas and low spots.
		.3	Restoring existing and proposed drainage patterns as shown on the Contract Drawings.
		.4	Removal of all gravels, other materials, and structures placed to create access points, temporary detour roads, or pads. Dispose of gravels, other materials, or structures at an off-site disposal facility acceptable to the Departmental Representative.
		.5	Reinstalling fences (see Section 31 37 00 – Riprap).
		.6	Hydraulically Seed all disturbed areas and areas designated for Hydraulic Seeding (see Section 32 93 21 – Hydraulic Seeding).

END OF SECTION

PC 140 3 East Cacho Crook Culvo	Mobilization and Demobilization ert Replacement, Alaska Highway, BC		Section 01 25 2	
ject No. R.109448.002		nent, Alas	na i iiyiiway, DU	Page 20 of 18
SECTION INCLUDES	PAR	Г 1 – GE	NERAL:	
	1.1	Defin	itions.	
	1.2	Measu	urement and Payment Procedures.	
<u>PART 1 – GENERAL</u>				
1.1 Definitions	.1	Mobilization and Demobilization: Consists of preparatory and operations, including but not limited to:		
		.1	Preparation and acceptance of su Schedule, Traffic Managem Management Plan, Environme Project Specific Health and Safe submittals required prior to starti	nent Plan, Quali ental Protection Pla ety Plan, and any oth
		.2	Work and costs incurred necessar personnel, equipment, supplies a the work site.	
		.3	Work and cost incurred in the operation of offices, camps, necessary to undertake the work.	and other faciliti
		.4	Work and costs incurred in the cand project completion.	completion of clean-
		.5	All other work and costs incur completion of Mobilization and	
1.2 Measurement and Payment Procedures	.1	the b Demo Unit H	ent for Mobilization and Demobiliz asis of the Price per Unit Bid abilization in the Bid and Acceptanc Bid shall include all costs associated in 1.1 Definitions above.	for Mobilization an e Form. The Price p
	.2	Measurement for Payment for completion of Mobilization Demobilization will be made at the Lump Sum price and we scheduled as follows:		
		.1	50% of the Lump Sum bid price of the Total Tender price construction after the Contractor (including Construction Schedule Plan, Quality Management Protection Plan, Project Specif Plan, and any other subm specifications as being required have been submitted for review,	at the beginning r's required submitta e, Traffic Manageme Plan, Environment fic Health and Safe ittals noted in the prior to starting wor

in its entirety, and work onsite has commenced to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative. Should the Departmental Representative allow the work to start prior to submission or acceptance by the Departmental Representative of any of submittals listed above, the Departmental Representative may choose to hold back a minimum of 5% of the 50% Mobilization and Demobilization payment for each outstanding submittal until an acceptable submission is provided.

.2 50% once the project has achieved "Completion" and all equipment has been demobilized from the site, the site has been cleaned to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative, remaining deficiencies identified during final inspection (Section 01 77 00 – Closeout Procedures) are corrected, and all closeout submittals are provided and accepted by the Departmental Representative.

END OF SECTION

SPC n 140 3 East Capha Crook Culy	ort Poplas		Payment Procedures	Section 01 29 0
n 140.3 East Cache Creek Culv oject No. R.109448.002			aska myniway, du	Page 22 of 18
SECTION INCLUDES	PAR	T 1 – GI	ENERAL:	
	1.1	Term	is of Payment.	
	1.2	Basis	of Payment.	
	1.3	Surve	ey.	
PART 1 – GENERAL				
.1 Terms of Payment	.1	(GC) subm other Paym Cons onlin Acqu	Project's terms of payment shall be 5 – Terms of Payment. Prog litted by the Contractor on a month wise by the Departmental Repre- nent shall use PSPC's Request truction Contracts form: PWGS e (see link to Public Services and lisition Forms within the Reference e Table of Contents).	ress Payments shall be hly basis unless accepted sentative. The Progress for Progress Payment - SC-TPSGC 1792, found d Procurement Canada -
		Repro Upor comr	each progress payment, provides esentative the required document receipt of this required document nence a review of the progrest redance with General Conditions ment.	ntation as listed below umentation, PSPC wil ss payment request in
		.1	Documentation required by Ge – Terms of Payment, incl declaration.	
		.2	Progress Payment Request F completed and signed representative. Upon receipt o required documentation, PSPC of the progress payment required General Conditions (GC) $5 - 7$	by the Contractor's of this form and all othe will commence review uest in accordance with
		.3	WorkSafeBC Clearance L Contractor is in active and go date of the progress payment in 51 of the Workers Compensa Representative may waive this	ood standing per the end accordance with Section ation Act (Departmenta
		.4	Updated construction progra project schedule shown as the dates / completion dates / pero each task, see Section 01 Progress Schedules – Bar (Gar	baseline and actual star cent complete shown for 1 32 16 – Construction
		.5	All survey information (digita	l .csv file with .xyz data

PSPC		Payment Procedures	Section 01 29 00
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Cul Project No. R.109448.002	ven керіасі	ement, Alaska Highway, BC	Page 23 of 181
		and breaklines in DXF file for item claimed on the progress p survey as defined in the Contr	payment and measured by
1.2 Basis of Payment	.1	Basis of payment shall be per the Me Procedures in the applicable Contra Where not specified, basis of paymen these Specifications or Contract De mentioned is considered incidental to the Total Contract Amount. No add made for incidental work.	t for all work included in rawings not specifically other work and is part of
	.2	Payment for work shall be made per th in the Unit Price Table.	e Price per Unit as shown
	.3	For unit price items in the Bid and Ad payments shall be made based on the q (prior to excavation or following plac compacted (if required), surveyed, Departmental Representative in the fie	uantities of work in place cement and compaction), , and accepted by the
	.4	For lump sum items in the Bid and Ad payments shall be made based on the p and accepted by the Departmental Rep the monthly progress payment (exc Demobilization which is paid per Item Payment Procedures of Section 01 2 Demobilization). Survey may be requ completed to the design requirements volume, area, etc.).	percent of work completed presentative at the time of luding Mobilization and n 1.2 - Measurement and 25 20 - Mobilization anduired to verify the work is
	.5	The Contractor must support any claim manufactured, or delivered to the pl incorporated into work. The suppo include such evidence as may be requ Representative to establish value and th completed. During or at the comp products purchased, manufactured, or work but not incorporated into the wo the site at the Contractor's cost and adjustment to quantities on previous GC5.2 – Amount Payable) shall be resulting from changes to the work m Representative during the work and b the Departmental Representative by th of the change).	ace of work but not yet ort for such claims must hired by the Departmental he percentage of the work oletion of the work any delivered to the place of rk shall be removed from a no payment (including progress payments, see made (excluding items hade by the Departmental rought to the attention of
	6	Any work called for in the Contract St	· C' , · 1

.6 Any work called for in the Contract Specifications or shown on the Contract Drawings but not specifically mentioned as an item for which payment will be made, will be considered incidental

		to the items of work listed. No additional payment will be made for this incidental work.		
	.7	All equipment, materials, and labour necessary to complete any item of work shall be included in the cost of that work.		
	.8	Materials shall be excavated or placed within the specified tolerances of the design lines and grades shown on the Contract Drawings but not uniformly high or low. Materials excavated or placed outside the specified tolerances will not be measured for payment unless preapproved by the Departmental Representative.		
	.9	Measurement for Payment will be at the Departmental Representative's discretion using one or more of the following methods:		
		.1 Based upon the survey data collected by the Contractor – when the materials have been excavated or placed within the specified tolerances of the design lines and grades shown on the Contract Drawings but not uniformly high or low.		
		.2 Based upon the survey data collected by the Contractor – when the Contractor's or Departmental Representative's survey data indicates that less materials were excavated or placed than called for by the design lines and grades on the Contract Drawings.		
		.3 By the design grade / design drawing neat lines – when the Contractor's or Departmental Representative's survey data indicates that materials were excavated or placed outside / beyond the specified tolerances of the design lines and grades on the Contract Drawings.		
	.10	At any point throughout the project, the Departmental Representative may compile and review the survey data (individual surveys or multiple surveys of particular items of work) to reconcile the total quantities of items of work to date on the project. Adjustments to quantities on future progress payments may then be made per GC5.2 – Amount Payable.		
.3 Survey	.1	Surveys shall be undertaken by the Contractor to verify quantities for payment purposes or in the case of lump sum items to verify that work has been completed to the design requirements (thickness, length, grade, volume, area, etc.). Survey shall be considered incidental to the work and not measured for payment.		

.2 All quantity surveys, quantity calculations for the purposes of progress payments, and surveys to verify the work is completed

1

to the design requirements shall be completed by a Professional Engineer, an Applied Science Technologist or Certified Engineering Technician, or other qualified surveyor, with the knowledge, skills and abilities acceptable to the Departmental Representative. The surveyor or person(s) used for these tasks shall have a minimum of 5 years' experience working on projects of similar size, scope and cost. A resume detailing this experience shall be provided to the Departmental Representative for review and acceptance if requested.

- .3 Survey data collected shall be of sufficient density to fully characterize the work. Survey methods and the location of surveyed cross sections is subject to prior approval from the Departmental Representative. At a minimum, the Contractor shall survey all features at 10 m station intervals (may be reduced to 5 m in locations with grade changes at the discretion of Departmental Representative) and the location of all treatment boundaries including changes in material type / placement, changes in surface treatment, and changes in the terrain.
- .4 A survey of the existing ground surfaces, stream banks, stream bed, stream channels, other topographic features and existing infrastructure shall be undertaken by the Contractor prior to initiation of construction, but in areas designated for Clearing and Grubbing after the Clearing and Grubbing has been satisfaction of the Departmental completed to the The survey shall be provided to the Representative. Departmental Representative for review and acceptance. During construction no material shall be placed unless the applicable surveys on the completed surfaces have been carried out and the data accepted by the Departmental Representative, and the completed surface has been inspected and accepted by the Departmental Representative. At the Departmental Representative's sole discretion, payment for work completed and measured by survey may not be made should the Contractor fail to complete necessary surveys, or the surveys be of insufficient quality or detail.
- .5 Survey data shall be collected at an accuracy of +/-0.02 m horizontal and +/-0.02 m vertical or better and shall be referenced / tie into the PSPC's monument / coordinate system as shown on the Contract Drawings.
- .6 Survey data for each payment line item in the unit price table and area of work shall be provided to the Departmental Representative as follows:
 - .1 Digital .csv files with the .xyz data and an appropriate descriptor code as to the type of material surface or

feature being surveyed.

- .2 Breaklines for all survey data in DXF file formation or another format preapproved by the Departmental Representative.
- .3 A list of all point descriptors used in the survey data.
- .7 Where surveys of an item of work or location of work have been completed multiple times (ex. multiple progress payments), compile individual survey point files into one complete survey file free of overlapping points and other inconsistencies resulting from the completion of individual surveys.
- .8 The Contractor shall complete detailed volume calculations using average end area determination or electronic surface to surface comparisons. Details of volume calculations shall be provided to the Departmental Representative for review upon request.
- .9 Surveys may be subject to verification by the Departmental Representative. In case of discrepancy, the Departmental Representative's survey will govern.

END OF SECTION

SPC m 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert F		vject Management and Coordination Section 01 31 0
roject No. R.109448.002		Page 27 of 18
SECTION INCLUDES	PART	T 1 – GENERAL:
	1.1	Pre-Construction Meeting.
	1.2	On-Site Documents.
	1.3	Schedules.
	1.4	Construction Progress Meetings.
	1.5	Written Communication / Document Management.
	1.6	Submittals.
	1.7	Close-Out Procedures.
<u> PART 1 – GENERAL</u>		
1.1 Pre-Construction Meeting	.1	Following tender closing and prior to the construction star attend in person or via teleconference a pre-constructio meeting organized by the Departmental Representative.
	.2	Departmental Representatives and senior representatives of th Contractor, including but not necessarily limited to the Project Superintendent, Deputy Project Superintendent, Health an Safety Coordinator, Surveyor, Quality Control Manager, an Environmental Monitor, and major subcontractors shall atten in person or via teleconference.
	.3	The Departmental Representative shall establish a time location, and teleconference number for the meeting and notif the Contractor a minimum of three (3) days prior to the meeting. The Contractor shall notify all concerned parties of the meeting.
	.4	The agenda is to include but is not limited to the following:
		.1 Appointment of the official representative of participants in the work and lines of communication.
		.2 Project schedule.
		.3 Contractor submissions (requirements an submissions schedule).
		.4 Requirements for temporary facilities, site signage offices, construction camp, storage sheds, utilities, an fences.
		.5 Permitting and Environmental requirements.

.6

Site security in accordance with Section 01 52 00 -

Construction Facilities and Equipment.

		.7	Proposed changes, change orders, procedures, approvals required, mark-up percentages permitted, time extensions, overtime, and administrative requirements.
		.8	As-built drawings in accordance with Section 01 78 00 – Closeout Submittals.
		.9	Take-over procedures, acceptance, and warranties in accordance with Section 01 77 00 – Closeout Procedures.
		.10	Monthly progress claims, administrative procedures, photographs, and holdbacks.
		.11	Contractor's Quality Management and Quality Assurance undertaken by the Departmental Representative.
		.12	Insurances and transcript of policies.
		.13	Contractor's Project Specific Health and Safety Plan.
		.14	Maintenance in accordance with Section 01 78 00 – Closeout Submittals.
		.15	Other business as required by the Departmental Representative or Contractor.
	.5	Depart to the	a fourteen (14) days of the pre-construction meeting, the mental Representative shall distribute meeting minutes Contractor. The Contractor shall review the meeting as and provide any comments within five (5) work days.
On-Site Documents	.1	Mainta	in at job site, one copy each of the following:
		.1	Contract Drawings.
		.2	Specifications.
		.3	Addenda.
		.4	Reviewed and accepted submittals.
		.5	Change Orders.

1.2

PSPC			gement and Coordination Section 01 31	1 00
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert l Project No. R.109448.002	Replaceme	ent, Alask	a Highway, BC Page 29 of	181
		.6	Other modifications to Contract.	
		.7	Field test reports.	
		.8	Copy of approved work schedule.	
		.9	Manufacturer's installation and application instructi (if applicable).	ons
		.10	All permits (FLNRORD, MoE, DFO, NWPA, and others as required for the project).	1/or
		.11	Meeting minutes.	
		.12	Contractor's Project Specific Health and Safety Pla	an.
		.13	Contractor's Environmental Protection Plan (EPP).	•
		.14	Contractor's Traffic Management Plan.	
		.15	Current construction standards of workmanship lis in the Contract Specifications.	sted
		.16	One set of "Issued for Construction" Contr Drawings (or "Issued for Tender" if being used construction), Contract Specifications, and SI Drawings for as-built purposes.	for
1.3 Schedules	.1	Submit preliminary construction progress schedule accordance with Section 01 32 16 – Construction Progr Schedules – Bar (Gantt) Chart to the Departmer Representative.		ress
	.2	After review by Departmental Representative, revise proje schedule to comply with comments given.		
	.3	During progress of work, provide schedule with original tash shown as the baseline and actual work progress updated wi each submission (see Section 01 32 16 – Construction Progre Schedules – Bar (Gantt) Chart, Subsection 1.4).		
1.4 Construction Progress Meetings	.1	may s	g the course of work, the Departmental Representat schedule construction progress meetings approximat week or every two (2) weeks.	
	.2	Contra Super Safety	tmental Representatives and senior representatives of actor, including but not necessarily limited to the Pro intendent, Deputy Project Superintendent, Health v Coordinator, Quality Control Manager, Surveyor, conmental Monitor and major subcontractors shall atte	ject and and

Km 140.3 Culvert Drainage Improvements - Contract Specifications.docx

in person or via teleconference.

- .3 The Departmental Representative shall establish a time, location, and teleconference number for the meeting and notify the Contractor a minimum of three (3) days prior to the meeting. The Contractor shall notify all concerned parties of the meeting.
- .4 The meetings may be held onsite provided teleconference capabilities are available. If held on site, the Contractor shall provide physical space and make arrangements for the meetings.
- .5 Agenda to include the following:
 - .1 Review and approval of minutes of previous meeting.
 - .2 Health and Safety Incidents and Concerns.
 - .3 Review of work progress since previous meeting.
 - .4 Field observations, problems, conflicts.
 - .5 Problems which impede construction schedule.
 - .6 Review of off-site fabrication delivery schedules (if applicable).
 - .7 Corrective measures and procedures to regain projected schedule.
 - .8 Revision to construction schedule and project submittals.
 - .9 Progress schedule, during succeeding work period.
 - .10 Review submittal schedules: expedite as required.
 - .11 Maintenance of quality standards.
 - .12 Review proposed changes for effect on construction schedule and on completion date.
 - .13 Other business.
- .6 Within fourteen (14) days of the construction progress meeting, the Departmental Representative shall distribute meeting minutes to the Contractor. The Contractor shall review the meeting minutes and provide any comments within five (5) work days.

1.5 Written Communication / Document Management	.1	Written communication and document management shall be completed per the Written Communication / Document Management Protocol prepared by the Departmental Representative following award of the contract. The Written Communication / Document Management Protocol will resemble the template provided in Appendix A.
1.6 Submittals	.1	Provide submittals, Shop Drawings, product data and samples in accordance with Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures for review for compliance with Contract Documents, field dimensions and clearances, compatibility and available space, and for relation to work of other contracts. If requested, after receipt of Departmental Representative comments, revise and resubmit.
	.2	Submit requests for payment through the Departmental Representative via email or if requested by the Departmental Representative or if desired by the Contractor PSPC's cloud- based document filing system "CentralCollab". Support claims for payment with survey data and other evidence as required by the Departmental Representative.
	.3	Submit requests for information (RFI) of Contract Documents and obtain instructions through Departmental Representative via PSPC's cloud-based document filling system "CentralCollab". If required by the Departmental Representative, provide supporting documents for proposed substitutions via PSPC's cloud-based document filing system "CentralCollab".
	.4	Process substitutions through Departmental Representative. If required by the Departmental Representative, provide supporting documents for proposed substitutions via PSPC's cloud-based document filing system "CentralCollab".
	.5	Process change orders through Departmental Representative via PSPC's cloud-based document filing system "CentralCollab".
	.6	Deliver closeout submittals for review and preliminary inspections, for transmittal to Departmental Representative via PSPC's cloud-based document filing system "CentralCollab".
1.7 Close-Out Procedures	.1	Close-out procedures in accordance with Section 01 77 00 – Closeout Procedures.
	1	ενίο σε σε στισι

SPC n 140.3 East Cache Creek Culve			s Schedules – Ba ı Highway, BC	r (Gantt) Chart	Section 01 32 1
oject No. R.109448.002					Page 32 of 18
SECTION INCLUDES	PAR	Г 1 – GEI	NERAL:		
	1.1	Project	Schedule.		
	1.2	Schedu	ıle Format.		
	1.3	Submis	ssion of Schedu	les.	
	1.4	Project	Schedule Repo	orting During the Wor	k.
PART 1 – GENERAL					
1.1 Project Schedule	.1	comple Work a Section	etion dates four and the Constru- n 01 14 00 – W	ect Schedule conform nd in Section 01 11 action Staging require ork Restrictions, Acc and Restoration.	10 – Summary c ements outlined i
	.2		-	ct Schedule includes vity types as follows:	
		.1	Project Award	l.	
		.2	Receipt of Neo	cessary Permits.	
		.3	Submittal Sch	edule:	
			.1 Pre-co	onstruction survey	
			.2 Enviro	onmental Protection F	Plan.
			.3 Traffi	c Management Plan.	
			.4 Qualit	ty Management Plan.	
				et Specific Health ling MSDS sheets.	and Safety Plan
			reques	dous Materials Mar sted by the sentative).	nagement Plan (Departmenta
			.7 Shop applic	Drawings and Pro able).	duct Samples (
			.8 As-bu Mark-	ilt Survey and Aups.	As-Built Drawin
			.9 Test r	esults.	

		ss Schedules – Bar (Gantt) Chart Section 01 32 16	
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Project No. R.109448.002	Replacem	ent, Alask	Page 33 of 181
		.4	Mobilization.
		.5	Work activities and material purchases by segment / locations (unless accepted otherwise, at a minimum each line item of work identified in the unit price table shall be identified separately on the project schedule).
		.6	Interim inspections.
		.7	Site Clean-up / De-mobilization.
		.8	Project Substantial Completion and Project Completion dates.
	.3		ate dates for submitting, review time, resubmission time, ast date for meeting fabrication schedule.
	.4		de dates when reviewed submittals will be required from epartmental Representative.
1.2 Schedule Format	.1	Prepa	re schedule in form of a horizontal Gantt bar chart.
	.2	Unit	de a separate bar for each item of work identified on the Price Table or, if acceptable to the Departmental esentative, each operation.
	.3	Provie week.	de horizontal time scale identifying first work day of each
	.4	Forma of wo	at for listings: the chronological order of start of each item rk.
	.5		de complete sequence of construction activities and fy critical path and critical path work items in identifying r.
	.6		de dates for commencement and completion of each major ent of construction.
1.3 Submission of Schedules	.1		it initial format of schedules within 15 days after award ntract, but in all cases prior to starting onsite work.
	.2	docum provic submi single accep	it schedules in electronic format via PSPC's cloud-based nent filing system "CentralCollab" (login details to be ded by Departmental Representative at time of ission following contract award). Provide schedules as a PDF file format document (multiple files will not be ted) and native file format (e.g. Microsoft Project format) uested by the Departmental Representative.

PSPC C Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert I		on Progress Schedules – Bar (Gantt) Chart Section 01 32 16 ent, Alaska Highway, BC
Project No. R.109448.002	-1	Page 34 of 181
	.3	If requested submit two (2) hardcopies to be retained by the Departmental Representative.
	.4	The Departmental Representative will review the schedule and return any comments within 10 days after receipt.
	.5	Resubmit finalized schedule within seven (7) days after return of review copy. Once accepted by the Departmental Representative, the accepted schedule shall form a baseline which all schedule updates shall be compared against.
	.6	Distribute copies of revised schedule to:
		.1 The Contractor's team including Project Super- intendent, Deputy Project Superintendent, and others as required.
		.2 Subcontractors.
		.3 Other concerned parties.
	.7	Instruct recipients to report to Contractor within seven (7) days any problems anticipated by timetable shown in the schedule.
1.4 Project Schedule Reporting During the Work	.1	Update project schedule monthly or with each progress payment (whichever is more frequent) reflecting activity changes and completions, as well as activities in progress.
	.2	Include as a baseline each line item and details from the initial project schedule accepted by the Departmental Representative

at the start of the project. On an adjacent line indicate progress of each activity started and completed to the date of schedule submission by including actual start date / end date / percent complete. See example Figure 01 $32 \ 16 - 01$ (example in Microsoft Project) and Figure 01 $32 \ 16 - 02$ (example in

Microsoft Excel) for further details.

ſ	Task Mode 🔻	Task Name	- Duration	← Start ←	Finish 🗸	Actual Start 👻	Actual Finish 👻	Mar 1 T F S S I		T F S	Mar 8, '20 S M T	W T F	Mar S S	15, '20 M T W	T F
								a a a a	a a a	the the sh	A	h	a a a		n. n. e
2	-	Mobilization	1 day	Mon 3/2/20	Mon 3/2/20	Mon 3/2/20	Mon 3/2/20								
3		A Road Construction	14 days	Tue 3/3/20	Mon 3/16/20	Tue 3/3/20	NA								
 ✓ 	-	Bottom Lift Paving	5 days	Tue 3/3/20	Sat 3/7/20	Tue 3/3/20	Sat 3/7/20	100	%						
5	-	Top Lift Paving	7 days	Sun 3/8/20	Sat 3/14/20	Sun 3/8/20	NA			90%			-	1	
5	-	Line Painting	3 days	Fri 3/13/20	Sun 3/15/20	Fri 3/13/20	NA					50%			
		Clean-up	1 day	Mon 3/16/20	Mon 3/16/20	NA	NA							h	
3	.	Culvert Construction	4 days	Mon 3/9/20	Thu 3/12/20	Mon 3/9/20	NA								
V 🗸	-	Culvert #1	2 days	Mon 3/9/20	Tue 3/10/20	Mon 3/9/20	Tue 3/10/20			10	0%	-			
0	-	Culvert #2	2 days	Wed 3/11/20	Thu 3/12/20	Wed 3/11/20	NA				75%				
1	5	Demobilization	2 days	Sun 3/15/20	Mon 3/16/20	NA	NA							4	
2	-	Project Completion	0 days	Mon 3/16/20	Mon 3/16/20	NA	NA						\Diamond	3/16	

Construction Progress Schedules - Bar (Gantt) Chart

Section 01 32 16

Figure 01 32 16 – 01: Microsoft Project

PSPC

Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Replacement, Alaska Highway, BC

PSPC Construction Progress Schedules – Bar (Gantt) Chart Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Replacement, Alaska Highway, BC Project No. R.109448.002

					Actual	Actual	Mai	rch :	1, 20	20				Ma	rch	8,20)20				Ma	rch 1	15,2	020
ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Start	Finish	S	Μ	Т	W	Т	F	S	S	Μ	Т	W	Ť	F	S	S	М	Т	W
1	Mobilization	1 day	3/2/2020	3/2/2020	3/2/2020	3/2/2020																		
2	Road Construction	14 Days	3/3/2020	3/16/2020	3/3/2020	NA	3	60%	5															
3	Bottom Lift Paving	5 Days	3/3/2020	3/8/2020	3/3/2020	3/7/2020	1	00%	5					- 15										
4	Top Lift Paving	7 Days	3/9/2020	3/14/2020	3/8/2020	NA							75%	6	5									
5	Line Painting	3 Days	3/13/2020	3/15/2020	3/12/2020	NA											25%	6						
6	Clean-up	1 Day	3/15/2020	3/16/2020	NA	NA														0%	,			
7	Culvert Construction	4 Days	3/9/2020	3/12/2020	3/9/2020	NA								75%	;									
8	Culvert #1	2 Days	3/9/2020	3/10/2020	3/9/2020	3/10/2020							1	100%	5									
9	Culvert #2	2 Days	3/11/2020	3/12/2020	3/11/2020	NA										50%	5							
10	Demobilization	3 Days	3/14/2020	3/16/2020	NA	NA													0%	;——				
11	Project Completion	0 Days	3/16/2020	3/16/2020	NA	NA																		

% Completed	Scheduled Dates of Work Actual Dates of Work	
	Current Date	
_		

Figure 01 32 16 – 02: Microsoft Excel

Km 140.3 Culvert Drainage Improvements - Contract Specifications.docx

PSPC			ss Schedules – Bar (Gantt) Chart Section 01 32 1
Km 140.3 Culvert (East Cach Project No. R.109448.002	ie Creek) Drainage	Improve	Page 37 of 18
	.3	Show includ	changes occurring since previous submission of schedul ding:
		.1	Major changes in scope.
		.2	Activities modified since previous submission.
		.3	Revised projections of progress and completion.
		.4	Other identifiable changes.
	.4	Provi	de a narrative report to define:
		.1	Problem areas, anticipated delays, and impact o schedule.
		.2	Corrective action recommended and its effect.
		.3	Effect of changes on schedules of other Prim Contractors.
	.5	provi Depa	iss project schedule at Construction Progressings, identify activities that are behind schedule and de measures to regain slippage. If requested by the trumental Representative, provide a schedule recovery pladetails of the approach and changes the Contractor is t

END OF SECTION

schedule.

planning on implementing to bring the project back on

t Donlocom	Submittal Procedures Section 01 33
	ent, Alaska Highway, BC Page 38 of 1
PAR	T 1 – GENERAL:
1.1	General Requirements.
1.2	Shop Drawings and Product Data.
1.3	Samples.
.1	Submit to the Departmental Representative submittals listed review. Submit with reasonable promptness (per the timelin indicated, if applicable) and in an orderly sequence so as to reause delay in work. Failure to submit in ample time is reconsidered sufficient reason for an extension of contra Substantial Completion Date, and no claim for extension reason of such default will be allowed.
.2	Unless specified otherwise or requested by the Department Representative, submittals shall be submitted to the Departmental Representative in electronic format via PSPC cloud-based document filing system "CentralCollab" (log details to be provided by Departmental Representative at the of submission following contract award). Submittals shall named and filed on "CentralCollab" in accordance with the Written Communication / Document Management Protoco (see template Appendix A). Each submittal shall be compil- into a single PDF document (multiple files will not accepted).
.3	The Departmental Representative will review the projection submittals for accuracy against the appropriate projection specifications and contract requirements, and endeavor complete the reviews within the review time specified for eact particular submittal, however a longer review period may required. If a longer review period is required, the Contract will be notified prior to the passing of the specified review period. Upon completion of the submittal reviews by the Departmental Representative, comments and or acceptance the submittals will be given. Upon review by the Department Representative, should comments be provided, the Contract shall revise the submittal as required and re-submit the complete revised submittal back to the Department Representative for review within one (1) week (or within a time preapproved by the Departmental Representative). The submittals will not be accepted until all comments from reviews have been addressed to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative. Despite acceptance of
	PAR' 1.1 1.2 1.3 .1

correction of any deficiencies with particular submittals at any time during the project.

- .4 Work affected by a submittal shall not proceed until the submittal is completed, reviewed, and accepted by the Departmental Representative.
- .5 Present all necessary drawings, Shop Drawings, product data, samples, and mock-ups in SI Metric units.
- .6 Where items or information is not produced in SI Metric units, converted values are acceptable.
- .7 Review submittals prior to submission to the Departmental Representative. This review represents that necessary requirements have been determined and verified, or will be, and that each submittal has been checked and coordinated with the requirements of work and Contract Documents. Submittals not stamped, signed, dated, and identified as to a specific project will be returned without being examined and shall be considered rejected.
- .8 Notify the Departmental Representative, in writing at time of submission, identifying deviations from requirements of Contract Documents and stating reasons for deviations.
- .9 Prior to any submission, verify field measurements and affected adjacent work included on the submission are coordinated.
- .10 Contractor's responsibility for errors and omissions in submission is not relieved by the Departmental Representative's review of submittals.
- .11 Contractor's responsibility for deviations in submission from requirements of Contract Documents is not relieved by Departmental Representative review.
- .12 Keep one reviewed copy of each submission on site.
- .13 Comments made from review of submittals are intended to ensure conformance with contract requirements and not intended to change contract price. If the Contractor feels the comments include requirements not required by the contract, the Contractor shall respond in writing to the Departmental Representative prior to undertaking the work.
- 1.2 Shop Drawings and Product.1The term "Shop Drawings" means drawings, diagrams,
illustrations, schedules, performance charts, brochures, and
other data that are to be provided by the Contractor to illustrate

details of a portion of work.

.2 Indicate materials, methods of construction, and attachment or anchorage, erection diagrams, connections, explanatory notes, and other information necessary for completion of work or as indicated elsewhere in the specifications. Where articles or equipment attach or connect to other articles or equipment, indicate that such items have been coordinated, regardless of the section under which adjacent items will be supplied and installed. Indicate cross-references to design drawings and specifications.

- .3 Adjustments made on Shop Drawings by the Departmental Representative are not intended to change the Contract Price. Should the Contractor feel that the adjustments affect the value of work and are outside the contract requirements, the Contractor shall state such in writing to the Departmental Representative prior to proceeding with the work.
- .4 Make changes in Shop Drawings as the Departmental Representative may require, consistent with Contract Documents. When resubmitting, notify the Departmental Representative in writing of any revisions other than those requested.
- .5 Accompany submissions with a transmittal letter, in duplicate, containing:
 - .1 Date.
 - .2 Project title and number.
 - .3 Contractor's name and address.
 - .4 Identification and quantity of each Shop Drawing, product data, and sample.
 - .5 Other pertinent data.
- .6 Submissions shall include:
 - .1 Date and revision dates.
 - .2 Project title and number.
 - .3 Name and address of:
 - .1 Subcontractor.
 - .2 Supplier.

- .3 Manufacturer.
- .4 Contractor's stamp, signed by the Contractor's authorized representative certifying approval of submissions, verification of field measurements, and compliance with Contract Documents and requirements.
- .5 Details of appropriate portions of work as applicable:
 - .1 Fabrication.
 - .2 Layout, showing dimensions, including identified field dimensions, and clearances.
 - .3 Setting or erection details.
 - .4 Capacities.
 - .5 Performance characteristics.
 - .6 Standards.
 - .7 Operating weight.
 - .8 Single line and schematic diagrams.
 - .9 Relationship to adjacent work.
- .6 Professional seal and signature of the engineer certifying approval of the work (if required).
- .7 After the Departmental Representative's review and acceptance, distribute copies.
- .8 Submit an electronic copy of the Shop Drawing for each requested within the specification sections. Submit hardcopies as requested by the Departmental Representative.
- .9 Submit electronic copies of product data sheets or brochures for requirements requested in specification sections and as requested by the Departmental Representative where Shop Drawings will not be prepared due to standardized manufacture of product.
- .10 Delete information not applicable to project.
- .11 Supplement standard information to provide details applicable to the project.

- .12 If upon review by the Departmental Representative no errors or omissions are discovered or if only minor corrections are made, copies will be returned, and fabrication and installation of work may proceed. If Shop Drawings are rejected, noted copy will be returned. Resubmission of corrected Shop Drawings, through same procedure indicated above, must be performed before fabrication and installation of work may proceed.
 - .13 The review of Shop Drawings by the Departmental Representative is for the sole purpose of ascertaining conformance with general concept. This review shall not mean the Departmental Representative approves the detail design inherent in Shop Drawings. Responsibility for detail design in Shop Drawings shall remain with the Contractor, and as such, reviews by the Departmental Representative shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for errors or omissions in Shop Drawings, or of responsibility for meeting all requirements of construction and Contract Documents. Without restricting generality of the foregoing, the Contractor is responsible for dimensions to be confirmed and correlated at job site, for information that pertains solely to fabrication processes or to techniques of construction and installation, and for coordination of work of all sub-trades.
 - .14 Work affected by Shop Drawing shall not proceed until the Shop Drawing is reviewed and accepted by the Departmental Representative.
 - .1 Submit for review samples in duplicate as requested in respective Specification sections. Label samples with origin and intended use.
 - .2 Deliver samples prepaid to Departmental Representative's site office or to a location as directed by the Departmental Representative.
 - .3 Notify Departmental Representative in writing, at time of submission of deviations in samples from requirements of Contract Documents.
 - .4 Where colour, pattern or texture is criterion, submit full range of samples.
 - .5 Adjustments made on samples by Departmental Representative are not intended to change Contract Price. If adjustments affect value of work, state such in writing to Departmental Representative prior to proceeding with work.

1.3 Samples

PSPC Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Cu	lvert Replacem	Submittal Procedures ent, Alaska Highway, BC	Section 01 33 00				
Project No. R.109448.002			Page 43 of 18				
		may require, consistent with Contr	ract Documents.				
	.7	Reviewed and accepted samples workmanship and material against verified.					
	.8	Work affected by the sample shall is reviewed and accepted by the De	· · ·				

END OF SECTION

PSPC	Donlagom	Traffic Management Section 01 35 (
۲۳ 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert F Project No. R.109448.002	veplacem	ent, Alaska Highway, BC Page 44 of 18
SECTION INCLUDES	PAR	Γ1 – GENERAL:
	1.1	Measurement and Payment Procedures.
	1.2	References.
	1.3	General.
	1.4	Definitions.
	1.5	Submittals.
	PAR	$\Gamma 2 - PRODUCTS:$
	2.1	Temporary Traffic Control Devices.
	PAR	Γ 3 – EXECUTION:
	3.1	General.
	3.2	Traffic Management.
	3.3	Protection of Public Traffic.
PART 1 – GENERAL		
1.1 Measurement and Payment Procedures	.1	Payment for the cost of Traffic Management and Acce Development will be made on the basis of the Price per Ur Bid for Traffic Management and Access Development in th Bid and Acceptance Form. The Price per Unit Bid shall include the completion of the Traffic Management Plan, construction signage, traffic flaggers, pilot vehicles (if required), temporation concrete barriers and privacy fence (if required), accent development (including access points, roads, pads, etc restoration of all access development areas, detours (required), and all other items necessary for the successfic completion of the task.
	.2	Measurement for Payment for completion of the Traff Management and Access Development will be made by Lun Sum based on the percentage of the work completed ar accepted by the Departmental Representative.
1.2 References	.1	British Columbia Ministry of Transportation ar Infrastructure.
		.1 Traffic Management Manual for Work on Roadways 2020 Office Edition.
		.2 B.C. Supplement to TAC Geometric Design Guide f

Km 140.3 Culvert Drainage Improvements - Contract Specifications.docx

PSPC		Traffic Management	Section 01 35 00
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek (Project No. R.109448.002	Juiven Replacem	ient, Alaska Highway, BC	Page 45 of 181
		Canadian Roads (latest edition).	
	.2	Transportation Association Canada.	
		.1 Geometric Design Guide for Ca edition).	nadian Roads (latest
1.3 General	.1	The traffic management standards and re- in these specifications shall be consi- requirements which shall be achieved. conjunction with the Professional Engine Traffic Management Plan shall be respon- traffic management used on the project a Management specifications, is appropri- requirements, and achieves the requirement OHS Regulation Part 18: Traffic Control.	dered the minimum The Contractor in heer whom seals the sible for ensuring the achieves these Traffic tiate for the project ents of WorkSafeBC
1.4 Definitions	.1	Delay: The total amount of time vehicle flaggers or automated traffic control contractor's operations while driving thre work. The delay time includes the time to a stop position behind a queue of ve moving again following a long queue maximum allowable delay on this project Section 3.2.1.7 – Traffic Management (10)	devices due to the bugh the limits of the for a vehicle to come chicles and then start e of vehicles. The tt is defined below in
	.2	Limits of Work: The limits of work for thas Km 139+800 and Km 140+800 as sh Drawings.	1 0
	.3	Drop-off: An abrupt change in el construction activity such as milling, pavi is steeper than 3H:1V.	-
	.4	Long-Duration Work: For Traffic Mana applicable signage requirements, all wor be considered Long Duration as defined b Transportation Traffic Management M Roadways – 2020 Office Edition.	k on the project shall by the BC Ministry of
1.5 Submittals	.1	Traffic Management Plan	
		.1 Submit to the Departmental Repr and acceptance a Traffic Man Traffic Management Plan sh standalone document, be signed and provide a complete and una traffic accommodation strategie during the work and incorpor requirements.	hagement Plan. The hall function as a / sealed by a P.Eng. mbiguous plan of the es proposed for use

- .1 Fully integrated with the Contactor's plan and schedule.
- .2 Shall provide a complete and unambiguous plan for the traffic accommodation strategies proposed for use during the work using the allowed products, strategies, layouts, and management techniques as described in Part 2 Products and Part 3 Execution of this specification.
- .3 Shall be in accordance with Section 3: Traffic Management Plans of the BC Ministry of Transportation Traffic Management Manual for Work on Roadways – 2020 Office Edition.
- .4 Developed and conform to the standards for Category 3 Traffic Management Plans as defined in Section 3: Traffic Management Plans of the BC Ministry of Transportation Traffic Management Manual for Work on Roadways - 2020 Office Edition. As defined by Section 3.4.2, the Category 3 Traffic Management Plan shall be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer who is licensed in Columbia and qualified British and experienced in traffic management.
- .5 Shall, at a minimum, include all headings, subheadings, details, and presentation format as provided in the Traffic Management Plan template found in Appendix B (provided to the Contractor as a Word file upon award of contract). The Contractor shall add additional headings and content to the Traffic Management Plan as deemed necessary. PSPC has the right to reject the Traffic Management Plan if the headings from this document are not used in the Contractor's Traffic Management Plan.
- .6 Shall include procedures for the review and analysis of work zone incidents and near misses per the requirements of Section 3.6 – Analysis of Work Zone Incidents and Near Misses and for the documentation of traffic control records per the requirements of Section 3.7 – Traffic Control Records as provided in the BC Ministry of Transportation

PSPC	Traffic Manage	
(m 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Replacement, Project No. R.109448.002	Alaska Highway	7, BC Page 47 of 18
		Traffic Management Manual for Work o Roadways – 2020 Office Edition.
	.7	Shall include traffic signage to be used on sid access roads within the limits of the work.
	.8	If DMS message signs are required or used b the Contractor, include in an appendix of th Traffic Management Plan a list of DMS messages which will be displayed on the DMS throughout the project. Messages used on th DMS shall be per Section 4 – Temporar Traffic Control Devices (Table 4.5 and Tabl 4.2) of the BC Ministry of Transportatio Traffic Management Manual for Work o Roadways – 2020 Office Edition plus other messages required or anticipated to b required on the project.
	.9	Shall include details of the procedures processes, and sequencing used to determin the layout of the signs in the field and the order of installation and order of removal of th signs in the field. Refer to Section 6: Traffi Control Layouts – General Instructions of th BC Ministry of Transportation Traffi Management Manual for Work o Roadways – 2020 Office Edition for further details. At a minimum the text and figure included in Item 6.7.4 – Two-Lane, Two-Wa

.10

project as required.

Shall include a table or list of each element of work on the project and the applicable traffic accommodation strategies and layout drawing(s) which will be used during that element of work throughout all project locations. Example elements of work are to include but are not limited to unloading of equipment and materials, loading materials for offsite disposal, culvert installation, etc. The table or list of each element of work on the project shall also include the applicable traffic

Contractor's Traffic Management Plan for reference during the work (in main body of the plan or in Appendices of the plan with reference to applicable Appendix in main body of the plan). The Contractor shall customize the details of the steps for the

PSPC	Traffic Management	Section 01 35 00
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Cul	vert Replacement, Alaska Highway, BC	
Project No. R.109448.002		Page 48 of 181

accommodation strategies and layout drawing(s) to be used during non-work hours.

- If using Traffic Control Persons (TCP) during .11 non-daylight hours (i.e. before sunrise, after sunset), shall include details of the overhead lighting which will be used at each TCP location. Details to include the location, direction, height, brightness, and use of shields on the lights to suitably illuminate the TCP but not obstruct the visibility of drivers approaching the TCP.
- Shall include graphical representation of the .12 sign supports planned for use on the project; Post Mounted Supports found in Figure $01\ 35\ 00-01$ and or the Wind Resistant Sign Stand found in Figure 01 35 00 - 02.
- Shall include a copy of the "Daily Sign Check .13 Form" as found in the appendices of the Traffic Management Plan template (Appendix B of the specifications).
- .2 The Contractor's Traffic Management Plan shall be submitted to the Departmental Representative as a single PDF document (multiple files will not be accepted) for review and acceptance in accordance with the procedures outlined in Section 01 33 00 -Submittal Procedures. Departmental The Representative will review the plan (first submission and if required all subsequent re-submissions) within 14 days of submission. Upon review of the plan the Departmental Representative will do one of the following:
 - .1 Accept the plan.
 - .2 Accept portions of the plan and provide comments outlining required changes or additional information in other sections. Following completion of edits by the Contractor, the Contractor shall re-submit the complete plan for review.
 - Reject the plan and provide comments .3 outlining required changes or additional information needed before the plan will be reviewed in detail. Following completion of edits by the Contractor, the Contractor shall

re-submit the complete plan for review.

- .3 The Contractor shall allow time in the schedule for the reviews, and subsequent edits / re-submission.
- .4 Work affected by the Traffic Management Plan (as determined by the Departmental Representative) shall not proceed until acceptance of the Traffic Management Plan by the Departmental Representative.
- .5 The review of the Traffic Management Plan by the Departmental Representative shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for errors or omissions in the accepted Traffic Management Plan or of responsibility for meeting all requirements of construction and Contract Documents or for ensuring safe and appropriate traffic management.
- .6 Should deficiencies in the Contractor's Traffic Management Plan be noted following acceptance of the submittal by the Departmental Representative but during the project work, the Departmental Representative reserves the right to provide additional comments to the Contractor and require re-submission of the Traffic Management Plan to ensure the correction of any deficiencies.
- .2 Daily Sign Check Form.
 - .1 Submit to the Departmental Representative for review the "Daily Sign Check Form" as found in Appendix C: Templates for Traffic Management Plans in the BC Ministry of Transportation Traffic Management Manual for Work on Roadways – 2020 Office Edition. Submit via CentralCollab in accordance with the procedures outlined in Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures.
- .3 Other Submittals:
 - .1 Any other traffic control related documents such as incident reports, daily check sheets, daily reports, etc. shall be distributed to the Departmental Representative in electronic format via "CentralCollab" as discussed in Section 01 33 00 Submittal Procedures of these specifications.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

PSPC Km 140 3 East Casho Crook Culvert E	Poplacom		fic Management Section 01 35 00
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert F Project No. R.109448.002	replacem	ieni, Alaska	Page 50 of 181
2.1 Temporary Traffic Control Devices	.1	Section Minist Work	orary Traffic Control Devices shall be in accordance with n 4: Temporary Traffic Control Devices of the BC ry of Transportation Traffic Management Manual for on Roadways – 2020 Office Edition and the following ements.
		.1	Unless preapproved by the Departmenta Representative, where 45 cm, 70 cm, or 90 cm cone are called for by the BC Ministry of Transportation Traffic Management Manual for Work on Roadways - 2020 Office Edition, 100 cm tubular markers shall be used.
		.2	Automated Flagger Assistance Devices (AFAD) shal not be used on the project.
		.3	All sign supports shall either be a post mounter support per the requirements of Figure 01 35 $00 - 0$ or Wind Resistance Sign Stand per the requirements of Figure 01 35 $00 - 02$.
	TRAVELLED ROADWAY EDGE	← 1.8 3.6 m	A CONSTRUCTION A CONSTRUCTION D CONSTRUCTION

Figure 01 35 00 - 01: Post Mounted Supports

PSPC Traffic Management Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Replacement, Alaska Highway, BC Project No. R.109448.002

Page 51 of 181

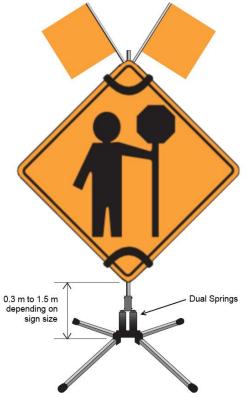


Figure 01 35 00 - 02: Wind Resistant Sign Stand

Flags shall be used on the following signs:

- .1 Traffic Control Person Ahead (C-001-1).
- .2 Survey Crew Ahead (C-003).
- .3 Crew Working Ahead (C-004).
- .4 Accident Scene (C-058).
- .5 Unless pre-approved by the Departmental Representative, one or more sand bags or weights shall be in used at all times to further stabilize all Wind Resistance Sign Stands.
- .2 Where an option for a sign size is available, the sign size used shall be the larger dimension sign as listed in Appendix B.2: Sizes and Applications of Individual Signs of the BC Ministry of Transportation Traffic Management Manual for Work on Roadways – 2020 Office Edition.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 General .1 All traffic control on the project shall be undertaken in Km 140.3 Culvert Drainage Improvements - Contract Specifications.docx

.4

accordance with Section 1.1.3 – Applying the Principles in the Manual as defined in the BC Ministry of Transportation Traffic Management Manual for Work on Roadways – 2020 Office Edition.

- .2 Responsibilities for traffic control shall be undertaken in accordance with Section 1.2.3 Traffic Control Responsibilities of the BC Ministry of Transportation Traffic Management Manual for Work on Roadways 2020 Office Edition and as follows.
 - .1 Road Authority shall be Public Services and Procurement Canada (PSPC).
 - .2 Prime Contractor shall be the Contractor as defined by GC1.1.2 Terminology.
 - .3 Management and site supervision shall be the responsibility of the Contractor including the:
 - .1 Site Supervisor/Foreman/Superintendent.
 - .2 Traffic Control Manager.
 - .3 Traffic Control Supervisors and Traffic Control Persons.
- .3 PSPC will assist the Contractor with the Public Information Plan by notifying DriveBC of the work and posting notice of the project on PSPC's permanent variable message signs along the highway. All other requirements of the Public Information Plan (Section 3.2.3 of the BC Ministry of Transportation Traffic Management Manual for Work on Roadways – 2020 Office Edition shall be included in the Traffic Management Plan and by undertaken / implemented by the Contractor prior to commencing work.
- .4 PSPC through their maintenance contractor will maintain "typical" snow plowing and sanding operations through the length of the project worksite for the duration of the project. "Typical" snow plowing and sanding will be completed to the level and standard that would be undertaken in this area should there not be an active ongoing construction project. Any additional snow clearing and sanding desired by the Contractor for safety or other reasons shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to undertake.
- 3.2 Traffic Management
- .1 Traffic management shall be undertaken in accordance with the requirements of:

PSPC		ffic Management Section 01 35 00
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culver Project No. R.109448.002	r Replacement, Alasi	Ra Highway, BC Page 53 of 181
	.1	The reviewed and accepted Traffic Management Plan prepared by the Contractor (see Section 1.5 - Submittals).
	.2	Section 2: Fundamentals of Traffic Management and Traffic Control of the BC Ministry of Transportation Traffic Management Manual for Work on Roadways – 2020 Office Edition and as follows.
		.1 Section 2.5.3 – Road Authority Acceptance shall be replaced with the requirements of Section 1.5 – Submittals within this specification.
		.2 References to Ministry shall be replaced with PSPC.
	.3	Section 5: Traffic Control Persons of the BC Ministry of Transportation Traffic Management Manual for Work on Roadways – 2020 Office Edition.
	.4	Section 6: Traffic Control Layouts – General Instructions of the BC Ministry of Transportation Traffic Management Manual for Work on Roadways – 2020 Office Edition and as follows:
		.1 Per section 6.3 of the BC Ministry of Transportation Traffic Management Manual for Work on Roadways – 2020 Office Edition, traffic management shall be managed as one continuous work zone where the work is one kilometer apart or less.
		.2 Drop-off's shall be treated in accordance with Section 6.5 of the BC Ministry of Transportation Traffic Management Manual for Work on Roadways – 2020 Office Edition whenever the drop-off is within 1.5 m of the edge of the travel lane. Additionally, the following requirements shall be achieved.
		.1 Drop-offs \geq 150 mm between 1.5 m and 3.0 m of the travel lane shall be signed with Low Shoulder (C-013) signs at least once every 1 Km for as long as the condition persists.
		.2 A lane width of 3.7 m shall be used at all times.

	Traffic Mana	•	Section 01 35 00
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Replacement, Project No. R.109448.002	Alaska Highw	ay, BC	Page 54 of 18
-	Way Traff 2020 revis conju Signi 3.2 -	Roadwa ic Manag Office ions, and inction w ing – Tw – Traffic	affic Control Layouts – Two-Lane, Two ys of the BC Ministry of Transportation gement Manual for Work on Roadways – Edition. The traffic control layouts I details as listed below shall be used in vith 7.2 Typical Construction Speed Zone to Lane, Two-Way Roadway (see Item e Management, subsection .1.5 of this within the Limits of Construction.
	.1	Section	on 7: Legend, Table A, and Table B.
	.2		General Information – Two-Lane, Two Roadways shall apply subject to the ving:
		.1	A buffer space shall be used for al traffic control layouts.
		.2	The use of a buffer vehicle when workers are present shall be at the Contractor's discretion.
		.3	If used by the Contractor, the portabl dynamic message sign (DMS) shall b positioned in the location identified in 7.2 Typical Construction Speed Zon Signing – Two-Lane, Two-way Roadway (see Item 3.2 – Traffi Management, subsection .1.5.3 of this specification).
	.3		Typical Construction Speed Zone ng – Two-Lane, Two-way Roadway be used subject to the following:
		.1	If used by the Contractor, a DMS shall be positioned approximately 300 m prior to the sign C-018-2A.
		.2	The sign C-035 shall be replaced with signs C-035-C and C-035-CT with th Contractor's name and phone number Signs C-035-C and C-035-CT shall b in accordance with Figur 01 35 $00 - 3$.

Page 55 of 181



Figure 01 35 00 – 03: Sign C-035-C and C-035-CT Details

- .3 Any duplicate signage resulting from the use of Section 7.2 Typical Speed Zone Signing – Two-Lane, Two-Way Roadway and other Section 7 traffic control layouts shall be removed.
- .4 7.5 Work on Shoulder Short and Long Duration can be used during the following:
 - .1 When work activities on part or all of the shoulder area (including parked vehicles, equipment, and equipment with components within reach of the shoulder) are on one side of the highway and do not encroach onto the driving lane.
 - .2 When work activities do not include unloading or loading equipment or supplies on part or all of the shoulder area.
 - .3 The use of 7.5 Work on Shoulder Short and Long Duration is subject to the following:
 - .1 Advanced warning signs (Men Working [C-004] and Construction Ahead [C-018-

PSPC Traffic Manage Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Replacement, Alaska Highway		Section 01 35 00
Project No. R.109448.002	, DC	Page 56 of 181
		1A]) shall be installed in the opposing direction of travel.
	.2	Tubular markers shall replace cones and tubular markers can be used as a replacement for drums.
	.3	The use of a vehicle-mounted DMS or flashing arrow board can be omitted at the Contractor's discretion should the work be within the "Work Activity Area" as defined by Figure 7.2 – Typical Construction Speed Zone Signing – Two Lane, Two Way Roadway of the BC Ministry of Transportation Traffic Management Manual for Work on Roadways – 2020 Office Edition (see Item 3.2 – Traffic Management, subsection .1.5.3 of this specification).
	.4	The traffic control signage layout shall include the Men Working (C-004) sign in advance of the Construction Ahead (C-018-1A) sign using the applicable Construction Sign Spacing (Dimension A as defined in Table B of Section 7 of the BC Ministry of Transportation Traffic Management Manual for Work on Roadways – 2020 Office Edition) for the applicable speed (adjust all other sign spacings as required).

.5

7.8 Lane Closure with Traffic Control Persons – Single Lane Alternating Traffic – Short and Long Duration can be used. The traffic control signage layout shall include the Men Working (C-004) sign in advance of the Construction Ahead (C-018-1A) sign using the applicable Construction Sign Spacing

PSPC	Traffic Management
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Replacement,	Alaska Highway, BC
Project No. R.109448.002	• •

(Dimension A as defined in Table B of Section 7 of the BC Ministry of Transportation Traffic Management Manual for Work on Roadways – 2020 Office Edition) for the applicable speed (adjust all other sign spacing as required).

- .6 Existing conditions for traffic may be restricted for the following work:
 - .1 Work as preapproved by the Departmental Representative may be restricted to singlelane alternating traffic (3.5 m wide lane with 1.0 m shoulder each side) with a speed limit reduced to during these times to 30 km/h (or 50 km/h, at the Contractor's discretion).
 - .2 Maintain 3H:1V or flatter embankment and gravel side slopes within the highway clear zone on both sides of all two way or single lane traffic lanes. Should the Contractor choose to use temporary side slopes steeper than 3H:1V, temporary precast concrete barriers shall be installed with a minimum distance of 0.3 m from the back of the barrier to the top of the slope. All slopes shall be in conformance with WorkSafeBC regulations.
 - .3 During non-work hours, all construction hazards shall be removed from within the clear zone of the highway and access roads (cross streets) and the posted speed and all regular traffic movements shall be re-established.
 - The Contractor may use the C-082 sign ("Minimum \$196 Fine Speeding in Work Zones" sign) as a speed management tool in areas where drivers have been failing to adjust speed or are failing to adhere to the regulatory or construction speed limit. When used in work zones in which a Construction Speed Zone exists, the C-082 sign should be posted in the advance warning area ahead of the work activity area. The C-082 sign may also be installed ahead of TCP locations and/or used as standalone sign for speed management throughout the work zone, at the Contractor's discretion or as directed by the Departmental Representative.
 - The maximum allowable delay to any individual motorist travelling through the project limits as a result

.8

.7

PSPC		ffic Management	Section 01 35 00
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Replace Project No. R.109448.002	cement, Alas	ка ніgnway, вС	Page 58 of 181
		of the Contractor's operations	will be 10 minutes.
	.9	Load limit restrictions will British Columbia Highway T registered weight limits and and outside Contract Limits.	Traffic Act pertaining to
3.3 Protection of Public Traffic .1	place	re traffic control and other meas for the duration of the works to p c traffic as follows:	
	.1	Contractor to complete and a signage using the "Daily Sign Appendix C: Templates for Tr in the BC Ministry of Management Manual for Wor Office Edition. Complete c times a day (start of wor completion of workday). D shall be completed by the per Submit completed "Daily Sign Departmental Representative frequently as required to Representative.	n Check Form" found in raffic Management Plans Transportation Traffic rk on Roadways – 2020 hecks a minimum of 3 kday, midday, and at ocumentation / sign-off son who did the checks. gn Check Form" to the ve weekly or more
	.2	Ensure that all vehicles can so the entire length of the pro- without damage to vehicles re type placed and used as a driv	ject (including detours) egardless of the material
	.3	Protect passing vehicles from con extraneous materials from con site.	
	.4	Keep travelled way and depotholes, and of sufficient wi of lanes of traffic.	6
	.5	Provide well graded, sig temporary traffic lanes and passage of vehicles through li	d detours to facilitate
	.6	Provide dust control, (if neces	ssary).
	.7	Provide and maintain reasonal vicinity of work under contra indicated, unless other reas access exist that meet app Representative	act and in other area as onable means of road

Representative.

PSPC	Traffic Management
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Replacement,	Alaska Highway, BC
Project No. R.109448.002	

Page 59 of 181

END OF SECTION

PC 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert I	Renlacement	Health and Safety Alaska Highway, BC	Section 01 35 3
oject No. R.109448.002	Neplacement, I	Riaska Highway, bC	Page 60 of 18
SECTION INCLUDES	PART	1 – GENERAL:	
	1.1	References.	
	1.2	Workers' Compensation Coverage.	
	1.3	Compliance with Regulations.	
	1.4	Definitions.	
	1.5	Submittals.	
	1.6	Project Specific Health and Safety Plan.	
	1.7	Contractor's Responsibility.	
	1.8	Health and Safety Coordinator.	
	1.9	General.	
	1.10	Project / Site Conditions.	
	1.11	Regulatory Requirements.	
	1.12	Work Permits.	
	1.13	Filing of Notice.	
	1.14	Emergency Procedures.	
	1.15	Hazardous Products.	
	1.16	Overloading.	
	1.17	Hot Work and Fire Safety Requirements.	
	1.18	Unforeseen Hazards.	
	1.19	Posted Documents.	
	1.20	Correction of Non-Compliance.	
	1.21	Medical.	
	1.22	Accidents and Accident Reports.	
	1.23	COVID-19	

PART 1 – GENERAL

Km 140.3 Culvert Drainage Improvements - Contract Specifications.docx

PSPC		Health and Safety Section 01 35 33
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Replacer Project No. R.109448.002	ment, Al	Jaska Highway, BC Page 61 of 181
1.1 References	.1	Government of Canada:
		.1 Canada Labour Code - Part II as amended.
		.2 Canada Occupational Health and Safety Regulations as amended.
	.2	National Building Code of Canada (NBC) as amended:
		.1 Part 8, Safety Measures at Construction and Demolition Sites.
	.3	Canadian Electrical Code (CE Code) as amended.
	.4	Canadian Standards Association (CSA) as amended:
		.1 CSA Z797-2009 Code of Practice for Access Scaffold.
		.2 CSA S269.1-1975 (R2003) Falsework for Construction Purposes.
		.3 CSA S350-M1980 (R2003) Code of Practice for Safety in Demolition of Structures.
		.4 CSA Z1006-10 Management of Work in Confined Spaces.
		.5 CSA Z462-19 Workplace Electrical Safety Standard.
	.5	National Fire Code of Canada 2015 as amended:
		.1 Part 5 – Hazardous Processes and Operations and Division B as applicable and required.
	.6	Fire Protection Engineering Services, HRSDC:
		.1 FCC No. 301, Standard for Construction Operations.
		.2 FCC No. 302, Standard for Welding and Cutting.
	.7	American National Standards Institute (ANSI):
		.1 ANSI A10.3, Operations – Safety Requirements for Powder-Actuated Fastening Systems.
	.8	Province of British Columbia:
n 140 3 Culvert Drainage Improvements - Contract Specificat	tions door	.1 Workers Compensation Act Part 3-Occupational
I THE A CHINEL FRANKING IMPROVEMENTS - CONTRACT SPACIFICS		

SPC m 140 3 East Casha Crook Culvert Bapla	noomont Al	Health and Safety Section 01 35 33
m 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Repla roject No. R.109448.002	icement, Ai	Page 62 of 181
		Health and Safety (as amended).
		.2 Occupational Health and Safety Regulation (as amended).
	.9	Project Specific Health and Safety Plan Template (Appendix B).
	.10	Canadian Construction Association, COVID-19 – Standardized Protocols for All Canadian Construction Sites, Version 5, May 26, 2020.
	.11	WorkSafeBC Construction and COVID-19 Safety.
1.2 Workers' Compensation Coverage	.1	Comply fully with the Workers' Compensation Act, regulations and orders made pursuant thereto, and any amendments up to the completion of the work.
	.2	Maintain Workers' Compensation Board coverage during the term of the Contract, until and including the date that the Certificate of Final Completion is issued.
1.3 Compliance with Regulations	.1	PSPC may terminate the Contract without liability to PSPC where the Contractor, in the opinion of PSPC, refuses to comply with a requirement of the Workers' Compensation Act or the Occupational Health and Safety Regulations.
	.2	It is the Contractor's responsibility to ensure that all workers are qualified, competent and certified to perform the work as required by the Workers' Compensation Act or the Occupational Health and Safety Regulations.
1.4 Definitions	.1	Workplace: As defined by WorkSafeBC Occupational Health and Safety Guidelines. The project shall be considered as having separate workplaces should the WorkSafeBC Occupational Health and Safety Guidelines - Location Factors provide "Yes" to "Indication of Separate Workplaces" including but not limited to "Locations of one employer are more than 20 minutes apart from each other".
	.2	Hot Work: Includes cutting / melting with use of a torch, flame, or other flame devices and grinding equipment which produces a spark.
1.5 Submittals	.1	The Contractor's Project Specific Health and Safety Plan shall be submitted to the Departmental Representative as a single PDF document (multiple files will not be accepted) for review and acceptance in accordance with the procedures outlined in Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures. The Departmental Representative will review

PSPC	Health and Safety	Section 01 35 33
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culv	ert Replacement, Alaska Highway, BC	
Project No. R.109448.002		Page 63 of 181

submissions) within fourteen (14) days of submission. Upon review of the plan the Departmental Representative will do one of the following:

- .1 Accept the plan.
- .2 Accept portions of the plan and provide comments outlining required changes or additional information in other sections. Following completion of edits by the Contractor, the Contractor shall re-submit the complete plan for review.
- .3 Reject the plan and provide comments outlining required changes or additional information needed before the plan will be reviewed in detail. Following completion of edits by the Contractor, the Contractor shall re-submit the complete plan for review.
- .2 Submit the following to the Departmental Representative in accordance with the procedures outlined in Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures:
 - Copies of reports or directions issued by Federal .1 and Provincial health and safety inspectors.
 - .2 Copies of incident and accident reports.
 - .3 Complete set of Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS), and all other documentation required by Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) requirements.
 - .4 **Emergency Procedures.**
 - .5 Medical surveillance: where prescribed by legislation, regulation or safety program, submit certification of medical surveillance for site personnel prior to commencement of work, and submit additional certifications for any new site personnel to Departmental Representative.
 - If requested, complete versions of the Contractor's .6 corporate Health and Safety Policies / Procedures manual.
- .3 The Contractor shall allow time in the schedule for the reviews, and subsequent edits / re-submission.

	.4	Work affected by the submittal (as determined by the Departmental Representative) shall not proceed until acceptance of the submittal by the Departmental Representative.
	.5	Submission of the Project Specific Health and Safety Plan, and any revised version, to the Departmental Representative are for information and reference purposes only. It shall not:
		.1 Be construed to imply approval by the Departmental Representative.
		.2 Be interpreted as a warranty of being complete, accurate and legislatively compliant.
		.3 Relieve the Contractor of his legal obligations for the provision of health and safety on the project.
	.6	Should deficiencies in the Contractor's Project Specific Health and Safety Plan be noted following acceptance of the submittal by the Departmental Representative but during the project work, the Departmental Representative reserves the right to provide additional comments to the Contractor and require re-submission of the Project Specific Health and Safety Plan to ensure the correction of any deficiencies.
1.6 Project Specific Health and Safety Plan	.1	The Contractor shall prepare and comply with the Project Specific Health and Safety Plan. The preparation and details of the Project Specific Health and Safety Plan shall include conducting a site-specific hazard assessment based on review of Contract Documents, required work, and project site(s). The Project Specific Health and Safety Plan shall address all concerns / requirements identified in the Contract Documents and identify any known and potential health risks and safety hazards.

.2 The Project Specific Health and Safety Plan shall, at a minimum include all headings, sub-headings, details, and presentation format as provided in the template found in Appendix B (provided to the Contractor as a Word file upon award of contract). The Contractor shall add additional headings and content to the Project Specific Health and Safety Plan as deemed necessary. PSPC has the right to reject the Project Specific Health and Safety Plan if the headings from this document are not used in the Contractor's Project Specific Health and Safety Plan.

Minimum requirements for the Project Specific Health and Safety Plan includes:

- .1 Contractor's safety policy / statement.
- .2 Identification of applicable compliance obligations.
- .3 Identify personnel and alternates responsible for project site safety and health. List of health and safety responsibilities for all personnel listed.
- .4 General safety rules for project and actions which will be taken by the Contractor should these safety rules be broken by the any workers on the project (includes workers employed by the General Contractor, sub-contractor, or sub-consultants).
- .5 Identify health and safety risks / hazards and engineering and administrative control measures to be implemented at each "workplace" for managing identified risks / hazards including:
 - .1 Summary of health risks and safety hazards resulting from hazard assessment analysis with respect to site tasks and operations which must be performed as part of the work and hazard rating assignment (low, moderate, or high) for "workplace" each as defined by WorkSafeBC and applicable to the application of G3.16 of WorkSafeBC Health Occupational and Safety Regulations. To include confined space entry requirements when working within the Steel Pipe Culvert.
 - .2 List hazardous materials to be brought on site as required by the work.
 - .3 Job-specific safe work procedures that are not already included in the Contractor's corporate Health and Safety Polices / Procedures manual. Including confined space entry requirements when working within the Steel Pipe Culvert.
 - .4 Identify personal protective equipment (PPE) to be used by workers.

Section 01 35 3		Health t Alaska Hi	e Creek Culvert Replacemer
Page 66 of 18	/, DC	i, Alaska i lij	3.002
lentify personnel training requirement ad training plan, including situ- cientation for new workers and personne esignated by the Departmenta epresentative as needing to visit the site	aı oı de		
lentification of the first aid requirement or each "workplace" on the project cluding:	fc		
Estimated travel time from the "workplace" to the neares hospital.	.1		
Maximum numbers of workers a any time per "workplace".	.2		
The first aid supplies, equipment and facilities which will be available at each "workplace".	.3		
The first aid attendant certificate level onsite at each "workplace".	.4		
The first aid transportation which will be used on the project (i.e ETV), if required by Contracto or WorkSafeBC requirements Details of where the ETV will be located / parked relative to the location of the first aid attendant(s) during the work.	.5		
policy and procedures.	pection	.6	
reporting and investigation policy and s.	ident r cedure	.7	
nal Health and Safety e/Representative procedures.	cupatio nmitte	.8	
nal Health and Safety meetings.	cupatio	.9	
nal Health and Safety communication l keeping procedures.	-	.10	
y contact information including PSPO personnel (including Consultants) office and field staff, fire, police air ambulance and forest fire reporting	ject ntractor	.11	

ambulance, air ambulance, and forest fire reporting.

- .12 Identify employee training plans for wildlife encounters and prevention.
- .13 Identify fire safety, fire reporting, and fire evacuation procedures.
- .14 Confirmation through the review and signatures from the Contractor's Project Manager, Superintendent, Health and Safety Manager, Quality Control Manager, representatives from all major Sub-Contractor's, and other project roles that may be applicable, that they have reviewed the Project Specific Health and Safety plan, agree with its contents, and will be enforced by them for the duration of the project.
- .15 Completed "Preliminary Hazard Assessment Form" (see Appendix 1 of the Project Specific Health and Safety Plan template).
- .16 Completed "Confirmation of Prime Contractor's Main Responsibilities Under the WorkSafeBC Occupational Health and Safety Regulations and Worker's Compensation Act" form (see Appendix 2 of the Project Specific Health and Safety Plan template).
- .17 Blank copy of Contractor's daily toolbox meeting Form.
- .18 Blank copy of the Contractor's Site Safety Orientation Form.
- .19 Blank copy of the Contractor's Incident/Accident Report template.
- .20 Resume(s) or certification(s) of Health and Safety Coordinator(s) responsible for site safety and onsite First Aid Attendants.
- .21 Maps identifying the location of the nearest hospital(s) to the project site. The maps shall be of appropriate scale and sufficient detail allowing for their use to navigate to the hospital(s) in the event of an emergency.
- .3 Develop the plan in collaboration with all subcontractors. Ensure that work/activities of subcontractors are included in the hazard assessment and are reflected in the plan.

	.4	Should health and safety requirements change throughout the project and require information not included in the Project Specific Health and Safety Plan, revise and update Project Specific Health and Safety Plan as required and re- submit to the Departmental Representative.
	.5	Departmental Representative's review: the review of the Project Specific Health and Safety Plan by Public Services and Procurement Canada (PSPC) shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for errors or omissions in final Project Specific Health and Safety Plan or of responsibility for meeting all requirements of construction and Contract Documents.
	.6	Contractor's COVID-19 Safe Work plan, describing the protocols and procedures the Contractor shall implement throughout the duration of the work to mitigate the spread and risk of exposure to COVID-19, in accordance with Federal and Provincial COVID-19 guidelines, WorkSafeBC and Canadian Construction Association.
	.7	Should Federal and/or Provincial guidelines change during the project, the Contractor shall update the Project Specific Health and Safety Plan and the Contractor's COVID-19 Safe Work Plan accordingly and submit to the Departmental Representative for review and acceptance.
1.7 Contractor's Responsibility	.1	Assume responsibility as the Prime Contractor for work under this Contract.
	.2	Be responsible for health and safety of persons on site, safety of property on site and for protection of persons adjacent to site and environment to extent that they may be affected by conduct of work.
	.3	Comply with and enforce compliance by employees with safety requirements of Contract documents, applicable Federal, Provincial, Territorial and local statutes, regulations, and ordinances, and with Project Specific Health and Safety Plan.
	.4	The protection of persons off-site and the environment such that they may be affected by the conduct of the work.
1.8 Health and Safety Coordinator	.1	Employ and assign to work, a competent and authorized representative as Health and Safety Coordinator. The Health and Safety Coordinator shall:

.1

Be responsible for completing all health and safety

PSPC		alth and Safety Section 01 35 33
m 140.3 East Cache Creek Culv roject No. R.109448.002	ven Replacement, Alaska	a Highway, BC Page 69 of 18
		training, site orientations, and ensuring that personnel that do not successfully complete the required training are not permitted to enter the site to perform work.
	.2	Be responsible for implementing, daily enforcing and monitoring the Project Specific Health and Safety Plan.
	.3	Be on site during execution of critical elements of the work or as required by the Contractor.
	.4	Have a minimum of two (2) years site-related working experience specific to activities associated with Construction.
	.5	Have working knowledge of occupational safety and health regulations.
	.6	Attend pre-construction and construction progress meetings as required or as requested by the Departmental Representative.
1.9 General	rec	ovide safety barricades and lights around work site as quired to provide a safe working environment for workers d protection for pedestrian and vehicular traffic.
		sure that non-authorized persons are not allowed to culate in designated construction areas of the work site.
	.1	Provide appropriate means by use of barricades fences, warning signs, traffic control persons, and temporary lighting as required.
	.2	Secure site during non-work hours at night time of provide security guard as deemed necessary to protect site against entry.
	(to me equ pro Ke do	onduct daily safety meetings and task specific meetings olbox) as required by special work. At a minimum eetings shall include refresher training for existing uipment and protocols, review ongoing safety issues and otocols, and examine new site conditions as encountered eep records of meetings and post to PSPC's cloud-based cument filing system "CentralCollab" on a weekly of ore frequent basis.
		esign and construct falsework in accordance with CSA 69.1-1975 (R2003) as amended.

PC 2 140 2 East Casha Creak Culvert Ban	000	Health and Safety Section 01 35 33
n 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Repl pject No. R.109448.002	lacement,	Page 70 of 18
	.5	Carry out work in confined spaces in accordance wit current Provincial requirements.
	.6	Use powder-actuated devices in accordance with ANS A10.3 (as amended) only after receipt of written permission from the Departmental Representative.
1.10 Project / Site Conditions	.1	Work at the site will, at a minimum, involve contact with
		.1 Utilities.
		.2 General public (including large transport truck and PSPC maintenance personnel travelling th highway.
		.3 Local wildlife.
		.4 Unpredictable and adverse weather conditions.
		.5 Hazards, see "Preliminary Hazard Assessme Form" in the appendices of the Project Specif Health and Safety Plan template in Appendix B.
		.6 Working from heights.
1.11 Regulatory Requirements	.1	Comply with specified codes, acts, bylaws, standards an regulations to ensure safe operations at site.
	.2	In event of conflict between any provisions of the abor authorities, the most stringent provision will apply. Shou a dispute arise in determining the most stringe requirement, the Departmental Representative will advi on the course of action to be followed.
1.12 Work Permits	.1	Obtain specialty permit(s) related to project before start work.
1.13 Filing of Notice	.1	The Contractor is to complete and submit an Advan Notice of Project as required by the Worker Compensation Board and any other authority in effect at the place or work.
	.2	Provide copies of all notices to the Department Representative.
1.14 Emergency Procedures	.1	List standard operating procedures and measures to taken in emergency situations. Include an evacuation pla and emergency contacts (i.e. names/telephone numbers) of

SPC		h and Safety Section 01 35 33
m 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Replacem roject No. R.109448.002	ent, Alaska I	Highway, BC Page 71 of 181
	.1	Designated personnel from Contractor's company.
	.2	Regulatory agencies applicable to work and as per legislated regulations.
	.3	Local emergency resources.
	.4	Departmental Representative.
.2		ude the following provisions in the emergency edures:
	.1	Notify workers and the first-aid attendant, of the nature and location of the emergency.
	.2	Evacuate all workers safely.
	.3	Check and confirm the safe evacuation of a workers.
	.4	Notify the fire department or other emergenc responders.
	.5	Notify adjacent workplaces or residences whic may be affected if the risk extends beyond th workplace.
	.6	Notify Departmental Representative.
.3		vide written rescue/evacuation procedures as require but not limited to:
	.1	Work at high angles.
	.2	Work in confined spaces or where there is a risk of entrapment.
	.3	Work with hazardous substances.
	.4	Underground work.
	.5	Work on, over, under and adjacent to water.
	.6	Workplaces where there are persons who require physical assistance to be moved.
	.7	Work in areas where sudden movement of native of placed materials may occur.

SPC n 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert R	Ponlacomont	Health and Safety Section 01 35 33
oject No. R.109448.002	epiacement,	Alaska Highway, BC Page 72 of 181
	.4	Design and mark emergency exit routes to provide quick and unimpeded exit.
	.5	Emergency drills must be held at least once each year for all projects lasting longer than one year. The purpose of these drills is to ensure awareness and effectiveness of emergency exit routes and procedures. A record of the drills must be kept by the Contractor.
	.6	Revise and update emergency procedures as required and re-submit to the Departmental Representative.
1.15 Hazardous Products	.1	Comply with requirements of Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) regarding use, handling, storage and disposal of hazardous materials, and regarding labeling and provision of Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) acceptable to the Departmental Representative and in accordance with the Canadian Labour Code.
	.2	Where use of hazardous and toxic products cannot be avoided:
		.1 Advise Departmental Representative beforehand of the product(s) intended for use. If requested, submit applicable MSDS and WHMIS documents as per Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures. Keep documents available for review on the project site as close as practical to where the hazardous and toxic product is being used.
		.2 Provide adequate means of ventilation acceptable to the Departmental Representative and suitable for the hazard.
		.3 The Contractor shall ensure that the product is applied as per manufacturers' recommendations and ensure only pre-approved products are brought are onto the work site in an adequate quantity to complete the work.
	.3	All asbestos-containing materials are prohibited from use and shall not be incorporated into the work by the Contractor.
	.4	All explosive materials (if required) shall be stored,

PC		Health and Safety Section 01 35 33
140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Repla ject No. R.109448.002	acement,	Alaska Highway, BC Page 73 of 18
1.16 Overloading	.1	Ensure no part of the work is subject to a load which wil endanger its safety or will cause permanent deformation.
1.17 Hot Work and Fire Safety Requirements	.1	Obtain Departmental Representative's authorization before undertaking any welding, cutting or other hot work operations on site. If requested by the Departmenta Representative, provide hot works permits for any ho works activities.
	.2	Store oily / paint-soaked rags, waste products, empty containers and materials subject to spontaneous combustion in ULC approved, sealed containers and remove from site on a daily basis.
	.3	Handle, store, use and dispose of flammable and combustible materials in accordance with the National Fire Code of Canada.
	.4	Obtain approval from the Departmental Representative prior to bringing any portable gas and/or diesel fuel tanks on site.
1.18 Unforeseen Hazards	.1	Should any unforeseen or peculiar safety-related factor hazard or condition become evident during performance o the work, immediately stop work and advise the Departmental Representative verbally and in writing.
	.2	Should contaminated site conditions be encountered when completing the work, refer to GC4.4 – Contaminated Site Conditions for procedures which the Contractor shal undertake.
1.19 Posted Documents	.1	Post legible versions of the following documents on site:
		.1 Project Specific Health and Safety Plan.
		.2 Sequence of work.
		.3 Emergency procedures.
		.4 Corporate Health and Safety Policies and Procedures manual(s).
		.5 Site drawing showing project layout, locations o the first-aid station, evacuation route and marshaling station, and the emergency transportation provisions.
		.6 Notice of Project.

PSPC			and Safety Section 01 35 33
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert I Project No. R.109448.002	kepiacement,	Alaska H	ighway, BC Page 74 of 181
		.7	Floor plans or site plans.
		.8	Notice as to where a copy of the Workers' Compensation Act and Regulations are available on the work site for review by employees and workers.
		.9	Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) documents.
		.10	Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).
		.11	List of names of Joint Health and Safety Committee members, or Health and Safety Representative, as applicable.
	.2	comm access	all Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) on site, in a non area, visible to all workers and in locations sible to tenants when work of this Contract includes ruction activities adjacent to occupied areas.
	.3	from site s	ngs should be protected from the weather, and visible the street or the exterior of the principal construction helter provided for workers and equipment, or as ved by the Departmental Representative.
1.20 Correction of Non- Compliance	.1		diately address health and safety non-compliance identified by the Departmental Representative.
	.2	action	de Departmental Representative with written report of a taken to correct non-compliance with health and y issues identified.
	.3	order' not c Gener	Departmental Representative may issue a "stop work " if non-compliance of health and safety regulations is corrected immediately or within posted time. The ral Contractor/subcontractors will be responsible for osts arising from such a "stop work order".
1.21 Medical	.1	requir	de and maintain first aid facilities for all workers as red by the Workers' Compensation Act or the pational Health and Safety Regulations.
	.2	worke	de the appropriate first aid kit, based on the number of ers, in accordance with the Workers' Compensation r the Occupational Health and Safety Regulations.
	.3	Depai	lish an emergency response plan acceptable to rtmental Representative, for the removal of any ed person to medical facilities or a doctor's care in

accordance with applicable legislative and regulatory requirements.

- .4 Provide proof of First Aid credentials to Departmental Representative prior to the start of construction. Provide the appropriate number of first aid attendants on site in accordance with Workers' Compensation Act or the Occupational Health and Safety Regulations.
- .5 Emergency and First Aid Equipment:
 - .1 Locate and maintain emergency and first aid equipment in appropriate location on site including first aid kit to accommodate number of site personnel; portable emergency eye wash; fire protection equipment as required by legislation.
 - .2 Locate sufficient blankets and towels, stretcher, and one hand held emergency siren in all confined access locations.
 - .3 Provide a minimum of one qualified first aid attendant as per Workers' Compensation Act or the Occupational Health and Safety Regulations on site at all times when Work activities are in progress; duties of first aid attendant may be shared with other light duty Work related activities.
- .1 Immediately report, verbally, followed by a written report within 24 hours, to Departmental Representative, all accidents of any sort arising out of or in connection with the performance of the Work, giving full details and statements of witnesses. If death or serious injuries or damages are caused, report the accident promptly to Departmental Representative by telephone in addition to any report required under federal and territorial laws and regulations.
- .2 If a claim is made by anyone against Contractor or Sub-Contractor on account of any accident, promptly report the facts in writing to Departmental Representative, giving full details of the claim.

1.23 COVID-19 .1 The Contractor shall keep informed with the latest Federal and Provincial recommendations and protocols regarding COVID-19 at all times during construction and shall modify their construction approach accordingly to ensure adherence to these recommendations and protocols."

1.22 Accidents and Accident

Reports

PSPC	Health and Safety
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Replacement,	Alaska Highway, BC
Project No. R.109448.002	

.2 Federal and/or Provincial recommendations require that the project work be stopped, the Contractor shall consult with the Departmental Representative and the Departmental Representative will advise as to the course of action the contractor shall take.

END OF SECTION

SPC m 140 3 East Caebo Crook Culvo	rt Donlocomo	Environmental Protection	Section 01 35 43
m 140.3 East Cache Creek Culve roject No. R.109448.002		ni, niaska i liynway, DU	Page 77 of 18
SECTION INCLUDES	PART	1 – GENERAL:	
	1.1	Measurement and Payment Procedures.	
	1.2	Definitions.	
	1.3	References.	
	1.4	Regulatory Overview.	
	1.5	Submittals.	
	1.6	Environmental Protection Plan (EPP).	
	1.7	Breeding Bird and Bird Nest Survey.	
	1.8	Environmental Site Inspection Memo.	
	1.9	Notification	
	PART	2 – PRODUCTS:	
	2.1	Products.	
	PART	3 – EXECUTION:	
	3.1	Environmental Monitoring.	
	3.2	Archaeological Monitoring.	
	3.3	Site Access and Parking.	
	3.4	Protection of Work Limits.	
	3.5	Erosion Control.	
	3.6	Pollution Control.	
	3.7	Equipment Maintenance, Fueling, and Oper	ration.
	3.8	Operation of Equipment.	
	3.9	Managing Invasive Plant Vegetation.	
	3.10	Fires and Fire Prevention and Control.	
	3.11	Wildlife.	
	3.12	Relics and Antiquities.	

PSPC Km 140 3 East Casha Creak Culvert R	onlogame	Environmental Protection Section 01 35
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert R Project No. R.109448.002		Page 78 of 2
	3.13	Waste Materials Storage and Removal.
	3.14	Wastewater Discharge Criteria.
	3.15	Drainage.
	3.16	Site Clearing, Plant Protection, and Nesting Bird Protection
	3.17	Environmental Protection Supplies.
<u> PART 1 – GENERAL</u>		
Procedures Man Bid the J inclu obta wate nece Con	Payment for the cost of Environmental Monitoring and Wat Management will be made on the basis of the Price per Ur Bid for Environmental Monitoring and Water Management the Bid and Acceptance Form. The Price per Unit Bid sha include the preparation of the Environmental Protection Pla obtaining a fish salvage permit, environmental monitorin water management including staging of the work ar necessary pumps and berms as shown on the Environment Construction Staging drawings, and all other items necessar for the successful completion of the task.	
	.2	Measurement for Payment for completion of the Environmental Monitoring and Water Management will be made by Lump Sum based on the percentage of the work completed and accepted by the Departmental Representative
1.2 Definitions .1	.1	Environmental Pollution and Damage: presence of chemica physical, biological elements or agents which adversely affe human health and welfare; unfavorably alter ecologic balances of importance to human life; affect other species of importance to humankind; or degrade the environment aesthetically, culturally and/or historically.
	.2	Environmental Protection: prevention / control of pollution and habitat or environment disruption during construction Control of environmental pollution and damage require consideration of land, water, and air; biological and cultur resources; and includes management of visual aesthetic noise; solid, chemical, gaseous, and liquid waste; radia energy and radioactive material as well as other pollutants.
	.3	Wetted Perimeter: area of stream where water is current running or pooled.
	.4	In-stream Work: any work performed below the high-wat mark, either within or above the Wetted Perimeter of ar Fisheries Sensitive Zone.

PSPC	ut De ala a an	Environmental Protection Section 01 35 43
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culve Project No. R.109448.002	n Replacem	Page 79 of 181
	.5	Fisheries Sensitive Zone: in-stream aquatic habitats and out of stream habitat features such as side channels, wetlands, and riparian areas.
	.6	Invasive plants: are any alien plant species that have the potential to pose undesirable or detrimental impacts on humans, animals or ecosystems. Invasive plants have the capacity to establish quickly and easily on both disturbed and un-disturbed sites, and can cause widespread negative economic, social and environmental impacts.
	.7	Noxious weeds: are invasive plants that have been designated under the BC Weed Control Act. This legislation imposes a duty on all land occupiers to control a set list of identified invasive plants. https://www.for.gov.bc.ca/hra/plants/legislation.htm
1.3 References	.1	Standards and Best Practices for Instream Works, British Columbia Ministry of Land and Air Protection Ecosystem Standards and Planning Biodiversity Branch – March 2004 (See Reference Documentation – Table of Contents).
	.2	Land Development Guidelines for the Protection of Aquatic Habitat, Fisheries and Oceans – September 1993 (See Reference Documentation – Table of Contents).
	.3	Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) – Checklist (Appendix F).
	.4	Responsibility Checklist For Authorizations /Approvals / Notifications / Permitting (Appendix G).
	.5	Relevant Environmental Publications (Appendix H).
1.4 Regulatory Overview	.1	The Departmental Representative has obtained the environmental Change Approval permitting under Section 11 of the provincial Water Sustainability Act (See Appendix J). All project work shall be undertaken in accordance with the requirements of this permit. The Contractor shall be aware that submission of the Contractor's Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) to the Ministry of Forests, Lands, Natural Resource Operations and Rural Development (FLNRORD is a requirement of the permit. The Departmental Representative approved EPP shall be provided to the Departmental Representative for submission a minimum of 15 days prior to the start of any construction within 30 m of any fisheries sensitive zone.
	.2	Comply with all applicable environmental laws, regulations and requirements of Federal, Provincial, and other regional

	authorities, and acquire and comply with such permits, approvals and authorizations as may be required.
.3	Comply with and be subject to those permits and approvals obtained from the Departmental Representative to conduct the Work.
.4	Pay specific attention to the provincial BC Land Use Permit, Water License and Quarry Permit.
.5	Pay specific attention to the Migratory Birds Convention Act, as amended in 1994.
.6	Pay specific attention to the provincial BC guidelines under Peace Region Least Risk Timing Windows: Biological Rational (2009).
.7	Pay specific attention to provincial standards for instream works, refer to British Columbia Ministry of Land and Air Protection Ecosystem Standards and Planning Diversity Branch publication, Standard and Best Practices for Instream Works – March 2004 (see Reference Documentation – Table of Contents).
.8	The Contractor is required to apply for and obtain a fish salvage permit from the applicable regulatory authorities for use on the project as needed.
.1	The Contractor's EPP, Breeding Bird and Bird Nest Survey Memo, and Environmental Site Inspection Memos, shall be submitted to the Departmental Representative. Each plan / memo / report shall be submitted as a single PDF documents (multiple files will not be accepted) for review and acceptance in accordance with the procedures outlined in Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures. The Departmental Representative will review the EPP, and Environmental Site Inspection Memos, (first submission and if required all subsequent re-submissions) within 14 days of submission and the Breeding Bird and Bird Nest Survey (first submission and if required all subsequent re-submissions) within three (3) weekdays of submission. Upon review of the plan / memo / report, the Departmental Representative will do one of the following:
	.4 .5 .6 .7

- .1 Accept the plan / memo / report.
- .2 Accept portions of the plan / memo / report and provide comments outlining required changes or additional information in other sections. Following completion of edits by the Contractor, the Contractor

shall re-submit the complete plan / memo / report for review.

- .3 Reject the plan / memo / report and provide comments outlining required changes or additional information needed before the plan / memo / report will be reviewed in detail. Following completion of edits by the Contractor, the Contractor shall re-submit the complete plan / memo / report for review.
- .2 The Contractor shall allow time in the schedule for the reviews, and subsequent edits / re-submission.
- .3 Work affected by the submittal (as determined by the Departmental Representative) shall not proceed until acceptance of the EPP and Breeding Bird and Bird Nest Survey by the Departmental Representative.
- .4 Upon Departmental Representative acceptance of the Contractor's EPP, the Departmental Representative will submit the EPP as part of the environmental approval / permitting process to FLNRORD.
- .5 The review of the EPP, Breeding Bird and Bird Nest Survey memo, and Environmental Site Inspection Memos, by the Departmental Representative shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for errors or omissions in the accepted submittals or of responsibility for meeting all requirements of the Contract Documents.
- .6 Should deficiencies in the Contractor's EPP or Breeding Bird and Bird Nest Survey be noted following acceptance of the submittal by the Departmental Representative but during the project work, the Departmental Representative reserves the right to provide additional comments to the Contractor and require re-submission of the EPP or Breeding Bird and Bird Nest Survey to ensure the correction of any deficiencies.
- 1.6 Environmental Protection Plan .1 (EPP) The Contractor is required to prepare an EPP. The EPP should include and address all relevant environmental impacts / issues at the site as indicated by the EPP Checklist (Appendix F), environmental permitting approvals as provided FLNRORD and provided in Appendix G, and as identified in this Section of the specifications. The EPP will require the Contractor to carefully think through the entire project, including identifying what activities and works will be occurring, both generally and at specific sites, and by what methods. The EPP shall be completed by a P.Biol. or RPBio., or other qualified professional, and shall, at a minimum include the following:

.1

- The specifics of a detailed environmental monitoring program (to be completed by the Contractor). This includes details and rationale concerning sampling locations, timing, duration, and methods, and identification of the person(s) who will be carrying out the monitoring program. Include resumes of proposed environmental monitors and personnel responsible for the preparation of the EPP. See Item 3.1 – Environmental Monitoring of this specification for further details of the required environmental monitoring.
- .2 The specifics of a detailed archaeological monitoring program (to be completed by the Contractor). This includes details of the scheduling and identification of the person(s) who will be carrying out the monitoring program. Include a resume(s) of proposed archaeological monitors. See Item 3.2 Archaeological Monitoring of this specification for further details of the required archaeological monitoring.
- .3 The process and protocol for ensuring that supervisors and individual staff employed by the Contractor are very clear on which environmental standards need to be achieved, how they will be achieved, and establishing how the Contractor will ensure that this is successfully occurring.
- .4 Erosion, drainage, and sediment control plan which identifies type and location of erosion and sediment controls to be provided including monitoring and reporting requirements to assure that control measures are in compliance with the requirements of the applicable provincial regulatory requirements (FLNRORD / MoE) approval for instream work or under FLNRORD / MoE guidelines, and all other applicable regulations including the requirements of The Contractor may utilize these specifications. marked-up contract drawings within the EPP to show the locations of the proposed activities.
- .5 Drawings showing the locations of proposed temporary excavations or embankments for haul roads, stream crossings, material storage areas, structures, sanitary facilities, and stockpiles of any excess or spoil materials including methods to control runoff and to contain materials on site (including concrete from entering waterway). The Contractor

may utilize marked-up contract drawings within the EPP to show the locations of the proposed activities.

- .6 Work area plan showing proposed activity in each portion of area and identifying areas of limited use or non-use. Plan to include measures for marking limits of use areas including methods for protection of features to be preserved within authorized work areas.
- .7 Spill Control Plan including procedures, instructions, and reports to be used in the event of unforeseen spill of regulated substance.
- .8 Non-Hazardous solid waste disposal plan identifying methods and locations for solid waste disposal including clearing debris.
- .9 Contaminant prevention plan that identifies potentially hazardous substances to be used on job site; identifies intended actions to prevent introduction of such materials into air, water, or ground; and details provisions for compliance with Federal, Provincial, and Municipal laws and regulations for storage and handling of these materials.
- .10 Outline the avoidance and mitigate measures which the Contractor will undertake and implement to ensure compliance with the environmental regulations applicable to the project (which may include requirements provided in FLNRORD Approval or Notifications for Instream Work, NWPA Approval for Instream Work, DFO Fisheries Act requirements, etc.) and these Contract Specifications.
- .11 The procedures for stopping the work and implementing changes to the construction methods should the Contractor not be achieving the environmental requirements as outlined in these specifications.
- .12 The procedures for stopping work should the Contractor encounter archaeological anomalies or human remains.
- 1.7 Breeding Bird and Bird Nest.1The Contractor is required to complete a Breeding Bird and
Bird Nest Survey prior to the completion of any clearing and
grubbing operations completed between April 19 and August
29. The results of the Breeding Bird and Bird Nest Survey
shall be compiled in a memo. The Breeding Bird and Bird

PSPC E Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Replacement,	Environmental Protection	Section 01 35 43
Project No. R.109448.002	Alaska higilway, dC	Page 84 of 181
1	Nest Survey and memo shall achieve the f	ollowing:
	Be completed by P.Biol., RPE Environmental Professional (QE completes the field component of and Bird Nest Survey and or men be signed off by a P.Biol. or RPBio	EP). If a QEP the Breeding Bird to, the memo must
	2 Be completed within seven of commencement of the clearing and the clearing work s	grubbing. Should

.3 Be conducted in accordance with the Active Migratory Bird Nest Survey Program outlined by CWS (2008) and the Inventory Methods for Forest and Grassland Birds (RISC 1999).

longer than 24 hours, a new a Breeding Bird and Bird

.2 The Contractor shall contact the Departmental Representative for further instruction should a concern be identified during the Breeding Bird and Bird Nest Survey that would, in the opinion of the QEP, P.Biol., or RPBio., give cause for the delay or cancellation of the clearing and grubbing. Details of the concerns shall be described and itemized in the memo by the QEP, P.Biol., or RPBio.

Nest Survey shall be completed.

- 1.8 Environmental Site Inspection.1The Contractor shall submit an Environmental Site InspectionMemoMemo within three (3) weekdays of each site visit or week of
full-time site inspections by the P.Bio. or RPBio. or other
Qualified Professional. The Environmental Site Inspection
Memo shall include the following:
 - .1 Date and times when Environmental Monitor was onsite.
 - .2 General site conditions and construction activities ongoing at the time of the inspection.
 - .3 Findings, non-conformances with EPP, and items requiring correction by the Contractor from the environmental monitor's review and inspection of environmentally sensitive activities including but not limited to:
 - .1 Fuel and Oil Storage and Fueling Practices.
 - .2 Care and Maintenance of Construction Equipment.

PSPC	Donlager			Protection Section 01 35 43
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert F Project No. R.109448.002	kepiacem	ent, Alas	ka nighwa	ay, BC Page 85 of 181
			.3	Spill Response Preparedness.
			.4	Construction Activities and Construction Site Management.
			.5	Erosion and Sediment Issues.
			.6	Wildlife Observations / Mitigation and Sensitive Habitat.
			.7	Culvert / In-Stream Work.
			.8	Camp management.
			.9	Other / Comments.
		.4		s of any concerns, non-conformances with EPP, ms requiring attention.
1.9 Notification	.1	The Departmental Representative will notify the Contractor in writing of observed non-compliance with Federal, Provincial or Municipal environmental laws or regulations, permits, etc.		
	.2	Depa and	rtmental	or, after receipt of such notice, shall inform the Representative of proposed corrective action ach action for approval by Departmental e.
	.3	The Departmental Representative will issue a stop work order until satisfactory corrective action has been taken.		
	.4			nsions shall be granted or equitable adjustments ontractor for such suspensions.
PART 2 – PRODUCTS				
2.1 Products	.1	Not V	Used.	
PART 3 – EXECUTION				
3.1 Environmental Monitoring	.1	comp Profe QEP	oleted by essional (must wo	um the environmental monitoring shall be 7 P.Biol, RPBio, or Qualified Environmental (QEP). If a QEP completes the monitoring, the ork under the direction of the P.Biol or RPBio es the Environmental Protection Plan.
	.2	to co the	nstructio site-spec	ng program must be anticipatory and responsive n practices or environmental changes, reflecting ific conditions, level of sensitivity of the ironment, potential adverse effects, and level of

Km 140.3 Culvert Drainage Improvements - Contract Specifications.docx

PSPC Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert R	eplacemer	Environmental Protection It. Alaska Highway, BC	Section 01 35 43
Project No. R.109448.002	opidoomer	n, Aldoka Highway, DO	Page 86 of 181
		environmental risk. Submitted document proposed monitoring program should clear monitoring will adhere to this approach.	
	.3	At a minimum, the Environmental Monitor s visit all areas of active construction as follow	
		.1 Be onsite full-time during all stag when work is being completed embankment slopes, within the we the creek, and work within 30 m of	on the highway tted perimeter of
3.2 Archaeological Monitoring	.1	The archaeological monitoring shall be of Archaeologist registered to practice in the p Columbia.	1
	.2	At a minimum the archaeologist shall be during all excavation work or other wor potential to disturb native ground on the culvert (south side of the highway, including property).	k which has the outlet side of the
3.3 Site Access and Parking	.1	The Contractor shall review both short and requirements with the Departmental Repre the start-up and on an on-going basis. In con Departmental Representative, the Contractor an agreement for worker transportation to a site and where workers shall park their Generally, personal vehicles shall be parked meters from any water course.	sentative, both at asultation with the or shall formulate nd from the work private vehicles.
	.2	The Contractor shall ensure that the environ work limits is not negatively impacted workers' vehicles or construction machinery workers so that the "footprint" of the proje defined boundaries.	or damaged by and shall instruct
3.4 Protection of Work Limits	.1	The Contractor shall include in the EPP de limits, how these shall be marked and what p employed to ensure trespass outside these occur, to the satisfaction of the Departmenta	procedures will be limits does not
3.5 Erosion Control	.1	Erosion control measures that prevent sedim any waterway, water body or wetland in the construction site are a critical element of the be implemented by the Contractor.	ne vicinity of the
	.2	On-site sediment control measures shall be functional prior to initiating activities ass construction activities. The Contractor	ociated with the

Km 140.3 Culvert Drainage Improvements - Contract Specifications.docx

		Erosion Control Plan, to be part of the EPP, to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative. The Contractor's Erosion Control Plan shall incorporate the sediment and erosion control features as outlined on the Environmental Construction Staging Drawings (C801 – C803).
	.3	The regular monitoring and maintenance of all erosion control measures shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. If the design of the control measures is not functioning effectively they are to be repaired. The Departmental Representative will monitor the Contractor's erosion control performance.
	.4	Erosion control measures must be in compliance with both Federal and Provincial legislation where required. Contractors should be referencing the provincial MoE Standards and Best Practices for Instream Works (2004).
3.6 Pollution Control	.1	The Contractor shall prevent any deleterious and objectionable materials from entering streams, rivers, wetlands, water bodies or watercourses that would result in damage to aquatic and riparian habitat. Hazardous or toxic products shall be stored no closer than 100 m to any surface water.
	.2	A Spill Response Plan will be prepared as part of the EPP and shall detail the containment and storage, security, handling, use and disposal of empty containers, surplus product or waste generated in the application of these products, to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative, and in accordance with all applicable Federal and Provincial legislation. The EPP shall include a list of products and materials to be used or brought to the construction site that are considered or defined as hazardous or toxic to the environment. Such products include, but are not limited to, waterproofing agents, grout, cement, concrete finishing agents, hot poured rubber membrane materials, asphalt cement and sand blasting agents.
	.3	The containment, storage, security, handling, use, unique spill response requirements and disposal of empty containers, surplus product or waste generated in the use of any hazardous or toxic products shall be in accordance with all applicable federal and provincial legislation. Hazardous products shall be stored no closer than 100 m from any surface water.
	.4	An impervious berm shall be constructed around fuel tanks and any other potential spill area. The berms shall be capable of holding 110% of tank storage volumes and shall be to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative. Measures such as collection / drip trays and berms lined with occlusive

material such as plastic and a layer of sand, and double lined fuel tanks can prevent spills into the environment.

- .5 The Contractor shall prevent blowing dust and debris by covering and/or providing dust control for temporary roads and on-site work such as rock drilling and blasting by methods that are approved by the Departmental Representative.
- .6 The Contractor shall provide spill kits, to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative, at refueling, lubrication and repair locations that will be capable of dealing with 110% of the largest potential spill and shall be maintained in good working order on the construction site. The Contractor and site staff shall be informed of the location of the spill response kit(s) and be trained in its use.
- .7 Timely and effective actions shall be taken to stop, contain and clean-up all spills as long as the site is safe to enter. The Departmental Representative shall be notified immediately of any spill as well as the provincial authorities. Basic instructions and phone numbers shall be part of the Contractor's EPP.
- .8 In the event of a major spill, the Contractor shall prioritize the cleanup and all other work shall be stopped, where appropriate, and personnel devoted to spill containment and cleanup.
- .9 The costs involved in a major spill incident (control, clean up, disposal of contaminants, and site remediation to pre-spill conditions), shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. The site will be inspected to ensure completion to the pre-spill condition to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative.
- 3.7 Equipment Maintenance, .1 The Contractor shall ensure that all soil, seeds and any debris attached to construction equipment to be used on the project site shall be removed (e.g. power washing) outside before delivery to the work site.
 - .2 Equipment fueling sites will be identified by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative. Except for chain saws, any fueling closer than 100 m to any surface water (streams, wetlands, water bodies or watercourses) shall require discussion with the Departmental Representative. Regardless of fueling location, personnel shall maintain a presence during refueling with immediate attention to the fueling operations.

shall be not be parked within 100 m from any surface water unless actively being used for refueling. Immediately following refueling bulk tankers shall be moved to a location 100 m or greater from any surface water. Gravity fed fuel systems are not allowed. Manual or electric pump delivery systems shall be used.

- .4 Mobile fuel containers (e.g. slip tanks, small fuel carboys) shall remain in the service vehicle at all times. Protection and containment of approved fuel storage sites is addressed in Item 3.6 Pollution Control, Subsection .4 of this specification.
- .5 Equipment use on the project shall be fueled with E10, and low Sulphur diesel fuels where available, and shall conform to local emission requirements. The Contractor is to ensure that unnecessary idling of the vehicles is avoided.
- .6 Oil changes, lubricant changes, greasing and machinery repairs shall be performed at locations satisfactory to the Departmental Representative. Waste lubrication product (e.g. oil filters, used containers, used oil, etc.) shall be secured in spill-proof containers and properly recycled or disposed of at an approved facility. No waste petroleum, lubricant products or related materials are to be discarded, buried or disposed of in borrow pits, turnouts, picnic areas, viewpoints, etc. or anywhere within the work area.
- .7 The Contractor shall ensure that all equipment is inspected daily for fluid / fuel leaks and maintained in good working condition. Maintenance certificates or maintenance logs for all equipment shall be available on-site during work.
- .8 Fuel containers and lubricant products shall be stored only in secure locations to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative. Fuel tanks or other potential deleterious substance containers shall be secured to ensure they are tamperproof and cannot be drained by vandals when left overnight. Alternatively, the Contractor may hire a security person employed to prevent vandalism.
- .9 Equipment shall use environmentally sensitive / biodegradable hydraulic fluid in case of accidental loss.
- 3.8 Operation of Equipment .1 Equipment movements shall be restricted to the "footprint" of the construction area. The work limits shall be identified by stake and ribbon or other methods to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative. No machinery will enter, work in or cross over streams, rivers, wetlands, waterbodies or watercourse, nor damage aquatic and riparian habitat or trees

		and plant communities outside the identified work limits if working in the water. Where construction activities require working close to surface water, the Contractor is required to stage the work and employ the mitigation measures shown on the Environmental Staging Drawings (C801 – C803) and undertake other measures as deemed necessary by the Contractor to ensure fugitive materials (e.g. rocks, soil, branches) and especially deleterious substances (e.g. chemicals) do not enter any surface water areas.
	.2	The Contractor shall instruct workers to prevent pushing, placement, raveling, storage or stockpiling of any materials (e.g. slash, rock, fill or top soils) in the trees bordering the right-of-way or into surface water.
	.3	When, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative, negligence on the part of the Contractor results in damage or destruction of vegetation, or other environmental or aesthetic features beyond the designated work area, the Contractor shall be responsible, at his or her expense, for complete restoration including the replacement of trees, shrubs, topsoil, grass, etc. to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative.
	.4	Restrict vehicle movements to the work limits.
	.5	Workers vehicles are to remain within the construction footprint.
3.9 Managing Invasive Plant Vegetation	.1	Keep equipment clean and avoid parking, turning around or staging equipment in known invasive species infested areas, or mow prior to use.
	.2	Wash equipment prior to mobilization to site.
	.3	Minimize unnecessary disturbance of roadside aggregates or soil and retain desirable roadside vegetation whenever possible.
	.4	Where possible, begin mowing or brushing in "invasive plant free" areas and end in infested areas.
	.5	Where possible, use only clean fill material from an "invasive plant free" source.
	.6	Whenever possible, re-seed with grass mixtures that are free of weeds, locally adapted, non-invasive, and quick to establish. Spread seed in the early spring or late fall to ensure successful establishment.

3.10 Fires and Fire Prevention and .1 Fires or burning of waste materials is not permitted. Km 140.3 Culvert Drainage Improvements - Contract Specifications.docx

PSPC		Environmental Protection Section 01 35 43
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Project No. R.109448.002	Replacem	ent, Alaska Highway, BC Page 91 of 18
		rage storto
Control	.2	A fire extinguisher shall be carried and available for use on each of the Contractor's construction equipment in the event of fire.
	.3	Construction equipment shall be operated in a manner and with all original manufacturers' safety devices to prevent ignition of flammable materials in the area.
	.4	Care shall be taken while smoking on the construction site to ensure that the accidental ignition of any flammable material is prevented.
	.5	In case of fire, the Contractor or worker shall take immediate action to extinguish the fire provided it is safe to do so. The Departmental Representative shall be notified of any fire immediately as well as the applicable Provincial Authorities. Basic instruction and phone numbers will be provided on site by the Contractor and will be discussed in the project pre- construction meeting.
	.6	Where fires or burning is permitted, prevent staining or smoke damage to structures, materials or vegetation which is to be preserved. Restore, clean and return to new condition stained or damaged Work.
	.7	Provide supervision, attendance and fire protection measures as directed by the Departmental Representative or other authorities.
3.11 Wildlife	.1	Avoid or terminate activities on site that attract or disturb wildlife and vacate the area and stay away from bears, cougars, wolves, elk, moose, or bison, or other animals that display aggressive behavior or persistent intrusion. Extra care to control materials that might attract wildlife (e.g. lunches and food scraps) must be exercised at all times.
	.2	Notify the Departmental Representative immediately about dens, litters, nests, carcasses (road kills), bear activity or encounters on or around the site or crew accommodations. Other wildlife related encounters are to be reported within 24 hours.
3.12 Relics and Antiquities	.1	Artifacts, relics, antiquities, and items of historical interest such as cornerstones, commemorative plaques, inscribed tablets and any objects found on the work site that may be considered artifacts as defined by GC6.3 shall be reported to the Departmental Representative immediately. The Contractor and workers shall wait for instruction before proceeding with their work as per GC6.3.

	.2	All historical or archaeological objects found in the project site are protected under Federal and Provincial Acts and regulations. The Contractor and workers shall protect any articles found and request direction from the Departmental Representative as per GC6.3.
	.3	Human remains must be reported immediately to the local RCMP and Departmental Representative per GC6.3.
3.13 Waste Materials Storage and Removal	.1	The Contractor and workers shall dispose of hazardous wastes in conformance with the applicable Federal and Provincial regulations and should be part of the EPP. All waste materials shall be disposed of at a disposal facility acceptable to the Departmental Representative. No waste materials shall be buried onsite.
	.2	All wastes originating from construction, trade, hazardous and domestic sources, shall not be mixed, but will be kept separate.
	.3	Construction, trade, hazardous waste and domestic waste materials shall not be burned, buried, or discarded at the construction site. These wastes shall be contained and removed in a timely and approved manner by the Contractor and workers and disposed of at an appropriate waste landfill site located outside the work area.
	.4	A concerted effort shall be made by the Contractor and workers to reduce, reuse and recycle materials where possible.
	.5	Sanitary facilities, such as portable container toilets, shall be provided by the Contractor and maintained in a clean condition.
3.14 Wastewater Discharge Criteria	.1	Wash water, meltwater collection, rinse water resulting from the cleaning of fuel tanks and pipelines, contaminated groundwater, and/or any other liquid effluent stream will be released onto the ground at a location that is a minimum of 30 m from natural drainage courses and 100 m from fish bearing waters and will conform to the discharge requirements set out in Provincial regulations.
	.2	Contractor must obtain approval from the Provincial Water Act Officer prior to discharging any treated wastewater.
3.15 Drainage	.1	Provide temporary drainage and pumping as necessary to keep excavations and site free from water. Stage the work and complete excavation work and placement of all erosion protection materials in the dry. Provide temporary drainage,

pumping, hoses, temporary coir logs and wood posts, fish stop nets, and check dams as shown on the Environmental Staging Drawings (C801 – C803) as necessary to keep excavations and the culvert work area free from water. Drainage plans shall be part of the EPP.

- .2 Do not pump water containing suspended materials into waterways, sewer or drainage systems.
- .3 Control disposal or runoff of water containing suspended materials or other harmful substances in accordance with local authority requirements such as the provincial Water Act.
- .4 Provide an erosion and sediment control plan that identifies type and location of erosion and sediment controls to be provided. Plan to include monitoring and reporting requirements to assure that control measures are in compliance with erosion and sediment control plan, Federal, Provincial, and Municipal laws and regulations.
- .5 As part of the EPP, submit details of proposed erosion, sediment and drainage control to Departmental Representative for review and approval prior to commencing work in fisheries sensitive areas or in areas that may affect fisheries sensitive areas and specifically address the protection of water bodies, water courses, and the following:
 - .1 Details of grading Work to prevent surface drainage into or out of Work areas.
 - .2 Details of erosion control works and materials to be used, including the deployment of coir logs, floating silt curtains and containment booms during construction and excavation activities.
 - .3 Work schedule including the sequence and duration of all related Work activities.
 - .4 The treatment of site runoff to prevent siltation of watercourses.
 - .5 Dewatering procedures for excavated materials including silt removal procedures prior to discharge.
 - .6 Stabilizing procedures during excavation.
 - .7 Maintenance of filters and sedimentation traps.
- .6 Any dewatering activities will be released onto the ground at a location that is a minimum of 30 m from natural drainage

PSPC	Donlar	Environmental Protection Section 01 35 43
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert F Project No. R.109448.002	kepiacem	ient, Alaska Highway, BC Page 94 of 18
		courses and 100 m from fish bearing waters.
	.7	Have on hand sufficient pumping equipment, machinery, and tankage in good working condition for ordinary emergencies, including power outage, and competent workers for operation of pumping equipment.
3.16 Site Clearing, Plant Protection, and Nesting Bird Protection	.1	Prior to any clearing done during nesting season between April 19 – August 29, the Contractor shall have a Breeding Bird and Bird Nest survey completed first per the requirements of Item 1.6 Breeding Bird and Bird Nest Survey.
	.2	Protect trees and plants on site and adjacent properties where indicated.
	.3	Wrap in burlap, trees and shrubs adjacent to construction Work, storage areas and trucking lanes, and encase with protective wood framework from grade level to height of 2 m.
	.4	Protect roots of designated trees to dripline during excavation and site grading to prevent disturbance or damage. Avoid unnecessary traffic, dumping and storage of materials over root zones.
	.5	Minimize stripping of topsoil.
	.6	Restrict tree removal to areas indicated or designated by Departmental Representative and shown on Contract Drawings.
3.17 Environment Protection Supplies	.1	Comply with Federal and Provincial fisheries and environmental protection legislation, including preventing the loss or destruction of fish habitat, and minimizing the impact of sedimentation, siltation or otherwise causing a degradation in water quality.
	.2	Provide a minimum of 30 m, and as required, of biodegradable coir logs, sized accordingly for use (minimum diameter of 0.3 m), and the necessary stakes (minimum 1 stake per 1 m of coir log) and material required by the manufacture's installation specification. Prior to purchase of coir logs, submit manufacturer's product data and installation instructions to the Departmental Representative for review and acceptance. Store and handle in strict compliance with the manufacturer's instructions and recommendations. This will be used as necessary to prevent sediment transport into water bodies.
	.3	Provide a minimum of 50 lineal metres, and as required of 200 mm diameter hydrophobic, sorbent booms. This will be

PSPC	Environmental Protection
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Cu	lvert Replacement, Alaska Highway, BC
Project No. R.109448.002	

used as necessary to prevent the migration of hydrocarbons.

- .4 Supply, transport, install and maintain erosion, sediment and drainage controls necessary to complete the Work in accordance with the requirements of Departmental Representative.
- .5 At the completion of construction, leave coir logs in place if requested by the Departmental Representative.
- .6 Unused Erosion, Sediment and Drainage Control supplies will remain the property of Departmental Representative until the completion of the Contract.
- .7 Provide inventory of environmental protection supplies prior to mobilization.

END OF SECTION

SPC (m 140 3 East Casha Crook Culvert E)onloon	Quality Management	Section 01 45 0
(m 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert F Project No. R.109448.002		ni, Alaska hiyiiway, du	Page 96 of 18
SECTION INCLUDES	PART	1 – GENERAL:	
	1.1	Measurement and Payment Procedures.	
	1.2	References.	
	1.3	Definitions.	
	1.4	Responsibilities.	
	1.5	General.	
	1.6	Submittals.	
	1.7	Quality Management Plan.	
	1.8	Quality Control Personnel.	
	1.9	Check Sheets.	
	1.10	QC Testing / Survey Inspection.	
	1.11	Non-Conformance Reports (NCR).	
	1.12	Departmental Representative Inspection and	nd Audits.
<u> PART 1 – GENERAL</u>			
1.1 Measurement and Payment Procedures	.1	Payment for Quality Management will not be considered incidental to the applicable work.	
1.2 References	.1	British Columbia MoTI – 2016 Standard Highway Construction.	Specifications for
	.2	American Society for Testing and Materia edition.	ls (ASTM), latest
		.1 ASTM A252, Standard Specifica and Seamless Steel Pipe Products.	
		.2 ASTM C131, Standard Test Meth to Degradation of Small-Size Coa Abrasion and Impact in the Los A	arse Aggregate by
		.3 ASTM C136, Standard Test M Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggr	
		.4 ASTM C143, Standard Test Meth Hydraulic-Cement Concrete.	hod for Slump of

		.5	ASTM C173, Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Volumetric Method.
		.6	ASTM C39, Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens.
		.7	ASTM D4318, Standard Test Methods for Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, and Plasticity Index of Soils.
		.8	ASTM D5519, Standard Test Methods for Particle Size Analysis of Natural and Man-Made Riprap Materials.
		.9	ASTM D6938, Standard Test Methods for In-Place Density and Water Content of Soil and Soil- Aggregate by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).
		.10	ASTM D698, Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft ³ [600 kN-m/m ³]).
	.3	Canadi edition	an Standards Association (CSA International), latest
		.1	CSA W59, Welded Steel Construction (metal arc welding).
		.2	CSA W48, Filler metals and allied materials for metal arc welding.
1.3 Definitions	.1	product contrac identify	Control (QC): The process of checking specific t or services to determine if they comply with the t documents and relevant quality standards and ying ways to eliminate causes of unsatisfactory t or service performance.
	.2	Contrac conform QA are require	Assurance (QA): The process of ensuring that the ctor's Quality Management Plan (QMP) (QC, non- nances, etc.) are being followed. The results of the e provided as feedback to the QC team. Where d the Contractor shall implement changes to the based on the feedback received from the QA process.
	2	0 1	

.3 Quality Management Plan (QMP): The complete details of the Contractor's plans and processes to ensure quality on the project.

PSPC		Quality Management Section 01 45 00			
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Cu Project No. R.109448.002	livert Replacem	ient, Alaska Highway, BC Page 98 of 181			
	.4	Deficiency / Non-conformance: Work or product failing to meet the conditions or requirements of the contract (general conditions, specifications, drawings, or other section(s) forming the project contract).			
1.4 Responsibilities	.1	The quality management responsibilities for this project are as follows:			
		.1 Quality Control: The Contractor's responsibility.			
		.2 Quality Assurance: The Departmental Representative's responsibility.			
		.3 Quality Management Plan: Prepared by the Contractor.			
		.4 Non-Conformance Report (NCR): Prepared by the Contractor's QC in conjunction with the Contractor and if necessary prepared by the Departmental Representative.			
1.5 General	.1	The Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring the product meets the contractual quality requirements and that Quality Control measuring and documenting the quality of the work is completed by qualified person or persons from the Contractor's organization or hired by the Contractor. Quality Control work includes monitoring, inspecting, testing, and documenting the means, methods, materials, workmanship, processes and products of all aspects of the work as necessary to ensure conformance with the Contract.			
	.2	The Contractor shall provide unrestricted access to all Quality Control operations and documentation produced by or on behalf of the Contractor and shall allow the Departmental Representative full access at any time during working hours.			
	.3	The Departmental Representative will review the Contractor's performance of the work and determine the acceptability of the work based on the Departmental Representative's Quality Assurance results and, where deemed appropriate by the Departmental Representative, supplemented by the Contractor's Quality Control results. If needed, the Departmental Representative may request further testing.			
	.4	Work failing to meet the conditions of the Contract shall be considered a non-conformance. A Non-Conformance Report (NCR) will then be issued by the Contractor's Quality Manager. Non-conforming work shall be removed /			

		replaced from the work unless an exception to the contract documents is accepted by the Owner.			
	.5	lacks to verified	the app by the c t or is s	shall not be entitled to payment for work that propriate Quality Control documentation, Quality Control Manager, as required by the subject to an unresolved Non-Conformance	
	.6	to all o team ar	peration	shall implement a well-coordinated approach is related to the work and will organize its tions in keeping with the goal of doing things me.	
1.6 Submittals	.1	Quality Management Plan.			
		.1	submitt single accepte with th Submit Represe submiss review	ontractor's Quality Management Plan shall be ted to the Departmental Representative as a PDF document (multiple files will not be ed) for review and acceptance in accordance e procedures outlined in Section 01 33 00 – tal Procedures. The Departmental entative will review the plan (first sion and if required all subsequent re- sions) within 14 days of submission. Upon of the plan the Departmental Representative one of the following:	
			.1	Accept the plan.	
			.2	Accept portions of the plan and provide comments outlining required changes or additional information in other sections. Following completion of edits by the Contractor, re-submit the complete plan for review.	
			.3	Reject the plan and provide comments outlining required changes or additional information needed before the plan will be reviewed in detail. Following completion of edits by the Contractor, re-submit the complete plan for review.	
		.2		ontractor shall allow time in the schedule for iews, and subsequent edits / re-submission.	
		.3		rk shall be undertaken on any element of Work (including payments, incidental work,	

or submittals for review) for which the applicable

portions of the Quality Management Plan have not been accepted by the Departmental Representative.

- .4 The review of the Quality Management Plan by the Departmental Representative shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for errors or omissions in the accepted Quality Management Plan or of responsibility for meeting all requirements of the Contract Documents.
- .5 Should deficiencies in the Contractor's Quality Management Plan be noted following acceptance of the submittal by the Departmental Representative but during the project work, the Departmental Representative reserves the right to provide additional comments to the Contractor and require re-submission of the Quality Management Plan to ensure the correction of any deficiencies.
- .2 Check sheets, NCR's, test results, and other documents and forms prepared as part of the Quality Management Plan and completed throughout the project to verify conformance with the contract requirements shall be distributed to the Departmental Representative in electronic format via PSPC's cloud-based document filing system "CentralCollab" within 24 hrs. of the completion. Submit to the Departmental Representative hardcopies of the same documents, forms, and test results if requested.

1.7 Quality Management Plan.1The Contractor shall prepare a Quality Management Plan.
The purpose of the plan is to ensure the performance of the
work in accordance with Contract requirements.

- .2 The Quality Management Plan is required to cover the work in its entirety, including without limitation all materials the Contractor and Subcontractors are supplying, monitoring and testing of the construction, documentation, and all items and phases of construction on the Project. At a minimum this shall include:
 - .1 Testing and Survey (including minimum frequencies) to be completed by the Contractor (e.g. compaction, gradation, and tolerances of the work completed).
 - .2 Procedures for verifying and documenting conformance of the work to the Contract requirements including but not limited to review of the work and completion of check sheets and daily reports.

PSPC Quality Management Section 01 45						
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Project No. R.109448.002	Replacen	nent, Alas	ka Highway, BC Page 101 of 18			
	.3	The Quality Management Plan shall include the following information:				
		.1	The name and qualifications of the Quality Control Staff / Manager and their assigned roles and work scheduling in performing Quality Control duties.			
		.2	The name of Quality Control testing and survey agencies (if any) and details of their qualifications and relevant experience to provide the specific services required for the Project.			
		.3	A list of testing and survey equipment to be used for the work.			
	.4	the Q it, as	Contractor shall ensure that all workers are familiar with puality Management Plan, its goals, and their role under well as the Contract Specifications associated with the they are to undertake.			
1.8 Quality Control Personnel	.1	Quali respo to the that O to m Conti Certi Tech	The Contractor shall appoint a qualified and experienced Quality Control Manager and if necessary other staff who are responsible for quality matters, and who will report regularly to the Contractor's management at a level which shall ensure that Quality Management requirements are not subordinated to manufacturing, construction or delivery. The Quality Control Manager shall be a qualified Professional Engineer, Certified Engineering Technician, or Applied Science Technologist, or other person with knowledge, skills and abilities acceptable to the Departmental Representative.			
	.2	Mana perfo proce	The Quality Control Personnel (including Quality Control Manager) shall remain on site at all times the Contractor is performing work which must be tested or inspected in- process and must be readily accessible and able to return when off-site.			
	.3	At a	minimum the Quality Control Manager shall:			
		.1	Be responsible to measure conformance of the work with the Contract requirements and ensure that quality is not being compromised by production measures.			
		.2	Be empowered by the Contractor to resolve Quality Control matters.			
		.3	Direct and monitor Quality Control work completed by Quality Control testing agencies and Quality			

Control Staff.

- .4 Review, sign, and be responsible for all reports (material and testing results).
- .5 Immediately notify the Contactor's management so work can be stopped, and corrective action taken when material, product, processes or submittals are deficient or non-compliant with the Contract requirements.
- .6 Complete internal NCR.
- .7 Respond to NCR issued by the Departmental Representative.
- .8 Attend pre-construction and construction progress meetings.
- .4 PSPC reserves the right to reject one or more of the Contractor's Quality Control Personnel and require the Contractor to find alternative Quality Control Personnel prior to or during the work should the Quality Control Personnel not have the necessary qualifications as listed in this specification or not provide quality control services as required by this specification during the work. Should Quality Control Personnel be rejected, any work which cannot undergo complete quality control as outlined in these specifications shall stop while the Contractor finds replacement Quality Control Personnel.
- Check sheets to verify and document conformance of the .1 work to the quality requirements of the Contract are fundamental to the Quality Control process. The check sheets prepared as part of the Quality Management Plan shall include all components of the project work and all checks required to ensure the components of the work are completed in conformance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The check sheets shall be prepared assuming the Departmental Representative will only be providing spot checks of the work throughout the project and thus Quality Control shall check all elements of the work for conformance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Where the Contract Documents provide a requirement but then also indicate that the Departmental Representative may also accept an alternative (ex. "as approved by the Departmental Representative"), the check sheets shall assume that the requirement listed governs and the Quality Control process shall check these requirements unless directed otherwise during the project by the Departmental Representative.

1.9 Check Sheets

PSPC	Quality Management
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Replacement,	Alaska Highway, BC
Project No. R.109448.002	

	.2	The frequency of check sheets completed by the Quality Control Staff to verify and document conformance of the work to the quality requirements of the contract shall be established by the Quality Control Manager to ensure the quality of the work is thoroughly documented. At a minimum, the frequency of check sheets shall achieve the following:
		.1 Daily (relative to the work being performed).
	.3	All check sheets shall be reviewed and signed by the Quality Control Manager prior to submission to the Departmental Representative.
1.10 QC Testing / Survey Inspection	.1	QC testing and survey inspection required to assure that the work strictly complies with the Contract requirements shall be completed by the Contractor as follows:
		.1 Be completed using a fully equipped laboratory (a field laboratory may be used at the Contractor's discretion) during times of construction activity and gravel manufacturing.
		.2 Include all testing and survey inspection specified in the Contract Documents.
		.3 Any other testing or survey inspection required as a condition for deviation from the specified Contract procedures.
	.2	The frequency of testing / survey inspections shall be outlined in the Quality Management Plan. At a minimum the Contractor shall achieve the most stringent Quality Control testing / survey inspection frequencies as follows:
		.1 The specific frequencies defined elsewhere in these specifications.
		.2 The minimum QC testing / survey inspection frequencies as defined in Table $01 45 00 - 01$.

Table 01 45 00 - 01: Minimum QC Testing / Survey Inspection Frequencies				
Activity Test / Survey Inspection Frequency				
Placement / Site Tolerance – Common Fill	Survey Inspection	Final lift, one (1) shot every 2 m ²		
Compaction of Common Fill and Crushed Base Gravel	In-Place Density	Count of the number of passes with compaction equipment per lift		

PSPC	Quality Management
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Replacement,	Alaska Highway, BC
Project No. R.109448.002	

Section 01 45 00

Page 104 of 181

Moisture Content – Crushed Base Gravel	Moisture Content (ASTM D2216)	The more stringent of 2 per source or as required by the Departmental Representative should a change in the material properties be detected
Cast-In-Place Concrete	Compressive Strength Test (ASTM C39)	For each day of concrete pour: Minimum one (1) set of four (4) (one 7-day and three 28-day) cylinders for the first load of concrete then minimum one (1) set of four (4) (one 7-day and three 28-day) cylinders for every second load of concrete delivered to the site
Cast-In-Place Concrete	Concrete Slump (ASTM C143)	For each day of concrete pour: Minimum one (1) test for the first load of concrete then minimum one (1) test every second load of concrete delivered to the site
Cast-In-Place Concrete	Air Content (ASTM C173)	For each day of concrete pour: Minimum one (1) test for the first load of concrete then minimum one (1) test every second load of concrete delivered to the site
Placement / Site Tolerance – Culverts	Survey Inspection	One (1) survey point (invert or obvert of culvert) for every 5 m length of culvert section installed
Screening / Sorting / Manufacture – Riprap	Particle Size Analysis (ASTM D5519)	One (1) Test per every one (1) day of production
Placement / Site Tolerance – Riprap	Survey Inspection	One (1) survey point every 5 m ² or design change in grade or Riprap Class of placed material

- .3 As defined in the BC MoTI 2016 Standard Specifications for Highway Construction (Volumes 1 and 2, and applicable Amendments available at time of tender closing). Should one of these specifications be silent on a particular testing frequency the testing frequencies shall be as defined in the Alberta Transportation Standard Specification for Highway Construction (latest edition and applicable Amendments available at time of tender closing). Wherever these standard specifications refer to standards (e.g. CSA, ASTM, and others) the minimum testing frequencies in these standards shall be utilized.
- .4 If not specified elsewhere, one test per each individual area / location the material is utilized.
- .3 Quality Control testing agencies, their inspectors, and their representatives are not authorized to revoke, alter, relax, or

release any requirement of the Contract Documents, nor to approve or accept any part of the work.

- .4 The Contractor shall complete testing in the following manner:
 - .1 Provide testing facilities and personnel for the tests and inform the Departmental Representative in advance to enable the Departmental Representative to witness the tests if so desired.
 - .2 Notify the Departmental Representative when sampling will be conducted.
 - .3 Submit the test results to the Departmental Representative in accordance with Item 1.6 Submittals of this specification.
 - .4 Identify test reports with the name and address of the organization performing all tests, and the date of the tests.
 - .5 Immediately after completion of tests, provide all test results on Contractor-supplied forms acceptable to the Departmental Representative or on forms used by the BC Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure.
 - .6 Initiate other Quality Control tests or procedures as necessary for ensuring production of a quality product and include them in the Quality Control Plan. Tests or procedures may also be introduced after the start of work as necessary as amendments to the Quality Control Plan.
- 1.11 Non-Conformance Reports.1The Contractor shall, and the Departmental Representative
may review the work to determine conformance with the
Contract requirements.
 - .2
- Should the Contractor's Quality Control reporting indicate that the work, product, or methodology is not in conformance with the contract requirements (including the Contractor's submitted plans (Project Specific Health and Safety Plan, Traffic Management Plan, Environmental Protection Plan, Quality Control Plan, etc.), the Quality Control Manager shall:
 - .1 Inform the Contractor of the deficiency. The Contractor shall then take appropriate action to correct the deficiency.

.2

Ensure that the action taken by the Contractor corrected the deficiency and any substandard product was eliminated from the work. If the deficiency was not immediately corrected and substandard product remains or becomes part of the work, an internal NCR shall be prepared by the Quality Control Manager and issued to the Contractor within 24 hrs. of the occurrence, with a copy to the Departmental Representative in accordance with Item 1.6 – Submittals of this specification. Included as part of the NCR will be a required response time.

The Contractor shall then respond to the NCR (within the specified response time) by notifying the Quality Control Manager and the Departmental Representative of the proposed resolutions and corrective actions. The Contractor and/or the Quality Control Manager may consult with the Departmental Representative on the resolutions but is not required to do so.

Payment for the work for which the NCR has been issued may be withheld until the NCR issue is resolved.

.3 Should the Contractor's Quality Control reporting indicate that an aspect of the Contractor's work is continually deficient (starting with the second similar occurrence) and not in conformance with the Contract requirements (including the Contractor's submitted plans (Project Specific Health and Safety Plan, Traffic Management Plan, Environmental Protection Plan, Quality Control Plan, etc.)), the Quality Control Manager shall issue an internal procedural NCR to the Contractor within 24 hrs. of the occurrence, with a copy to the Departmental Representative in accordance with Item 1.6 – Submittals of this specification. Included as part of the NCR will be a required response time.

The Contractor shall then respond to the NCR (within the specified response time) by notifying the Quality Control Manager and the Departmental Representative of the proposed resolutions and corrective actions. The Contractor and/or the Quality Control Manager may consult with the Departmental Representative on the resolutions but is not required to do so.

may be withheld until the NCR issue is resolved.

.4 Should the Departmental Representative Quality Assurance reporting indicate that the work is not in conformance, the Departmental Representative may issue to the Contractor an NCR with a required response time or direct the Quality Control Manager to prepare an NCR.

The Contractor shall then respond to that NCR, within the specified response time, with proposed resolutions and corrective actions. The Departmental Representative will accept or reject the proposed resolution and corrective action proposal. If the proposed resolution is rejected by the Departmental Representative, the Contractor shall resubmit with an alternative response until a solution acceptable to the Departmental Representative is found.

Quality Assurance testing and inspection may be performed by the Departmental Representative to determine if the corrective action has provided an acceptable product. Acceptance and rejection will continue until the Departmental Representative determines that a quality product has been achieved.

Payment for the work for which the NCR has been issued may be withheld until the NCR issue is resolved.

.5 Should the Departmental Representative find that any component of the Contractor's submitted plans (Project Specific Health and Safety Plan, Traffic Management Plan, Environmental Protection Plan, Quality Control Plan, etc.) are not being adhered to by the Contractor or any member of the Contractor's team, the Departmental Representative may issue an NCR to the Contractor.

Payment for the work for which the NCR has been used may be withheld until the NCR issue is resolved.

.6 If in the opinion of the Departmental Representative it is not viable to correct non-conforming work or work not performed in accordance with Contract Documents, the Departmental Representative may deduct from the Contract Price the difference in value between work performed and that called for by Contract Documents, the amount of which shall be determined by the Departmental Representative.

1.12 Departmental Representative Inspection and Audits The Departmental Representative may perform quality assurance audits as desired. Such audits will not relax the responsibility of the Contractor to perform work in accordance with Contract Documents.

.1

- .2 Allow the Departmental Representative access to work. If part of the work is in preparation at locations other than the place of work, allow access to such work whenever it is in progress.
- .3 If Contractor covers, or permits to be covered, work that has been designated for Quality Assurance testing, inspections, or approvals before such is made, uncover such work, have inspections or tests satisfactorily completed, and make good such work.
- .4 Independent Inspection / Testing Agencies may be engaged by the Departmental Representative for the purpose of Quality Assurance inspection and/or testing portions of the work. Costs of such services will be borne by the Departmental Representative.

PSPC		struction Facilities and Equipment	Section 01 52 00
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Project No. R.109448.002	Replaceme	nt, Alaska Highway, BC	Page 109 of 181
SECTION INCLUDES	PART	1 – GENERAL:	
	1.1	Installation and Removal.	
	1.2	Scaffolding.	
	1.3	Hoisting.	
	1.4	Site Storage / Loading.	
	1.5	Security.	
	1.6	Equipment, Tool, and Materials Storag	e.
	1.7	Sanitary Facilities.	
	1.8	Construction Signage.	
	1.9	Construction Laydown Area, Construct Office.	ction Parking, and Site
	1.10	Departmental Representative's Office	Frailer.
	1.11	Power.	
	1.12	Communications.	
	1.13	Temporary Heating, Ventilation, and L	ighting.
	1.14	Fire Protection.	
	1.15	Construction Equipment.	
<u>PART 1 – GENERAL</u>			
1.1 Installation and Removal	.1	Provide construction facilities in or expeditiously.	rder to execute work
	.2	Remove from site all such work after u	se.
1.2 Scaffolding	.1	Provide and maintain scaffolding, n staging, platforms, and temporary stain out work.	
1.3 Hoisting	.1	Provide, operate, and maintain hoists a for moving of workers, materials, and e	
	.2	Hoists and cranes shall be operated by	qualified operators.
1.4 Site Storage / Loading Km 140.3 Culvert Drainage Improvements - Contra	.1	Confine work and operations of en	nployees by Contract

PSPC

_

Project No. R.109448.002

Page 110 of 181

		5
		Documents. Do not unreasonably encumber premises with products.
	.2	Do not load or permit to load any part of work with a weight or force that will endanger the work or existing infrastructure.
1.5 Security	.1	Provide and pay for responsible security personnel as required.
1.6 Equipment, Tool, and Materials Storage	.1	If required by the Contractor, provide and maintain, in a clean and orderly condition, lockable weather proof sheds for storage of tools, equipment and materials.
	.2	Locate materials not required to be stored in weatherproof sheds on site in a manner to cause least interference with public.
1.7 Sanitary Facilities	.1	Provide sanitary facilities for work force in accordance with governing regulations and ordinances.
	.2	Post notices and take such precautions as required by local health authorities. Keep area and premises in sanitary condition.
1.8 Construction Signage	.1	No other signs or advertisements, other than those required by Section 01 35 00 – Traffic Management, are permitted on site.
1.9 Construction Laydown Area, Construction Parking, and Site Office	.1	Confine construction laydown areas, site office locations, and construction parking to the locations identified below in compliance with Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Protection and as preapproved by the Departmental Representative.
		.1 Within highway right of way, in areas previously disturbed, off the traveled potion of the highway, off travel portions of all nearby side roads such that access is not impeded, and outside the highway clear zone.
		.2 Other areas as preapproved by the Departmental Representative.
1.10 Departmental Representative's Office Trailer	.1	Provide Departmental Representative with office space within the Contractor's trailer or a standalone office trailer set up at a location preapproved by the Departmental Representative.
	.2	The office space within the Contractor's Trailer or standalone office trailer shall be:
		.1 A minimum of 3.0 m long \times 3.0 m wide \times 2.4 m high, with floor 0.3 m above grade.
Km 140.3 Culvert Drainage Improvements - Contract Spe	cifications	.2 Insulation and heating system to maintain 22°C inside temperature at -10°C outside temperature.

		.3 Equip office with $1 \text{ m} \times 2 \text{ m}$ table, and 2 chairs.
		.4 Install electrical lighting system to provide minimum 750 lx using surface mounted, shielded commercial fixtures with 10% upward light component.
		.5 Power for the on-site trailer shall be available at all times when work at the site is ongoing by means of a generator or connection to power utility, supplied and maintained by the Contractor, or by other hook-ups as accepted by the Departmental Representative.
1.11 Power	.1	Provide and pay for power as required for the completion of the works and operations of construction offices.
1.12 Communications	.1	Ensure Contractor's onsite representatives have suitable onsite phone communications allowing the Departmental Representative reliable communication to the Contractor's onsite representative when onsite.
1.13 Temporary Heating, Ventilation, and Lighting	.1	Provide temporary heating, ventilation, and lighting as required during construction period to facilitate construction of the works.
1.14 Fire Protection	.1	Provide and maintain temporary fire protection equipment during performance of work.
1.15 Construction Equipment	.1	The Departmental Representative has the right to request additional equipment be brought to site should the work appear to be delayed due to lack of equipment.

PSPC	+ Donlor	Temporary Barrier and Enclosures	Section 01 56 00
(m 140.3 East Cache Creek Culver Project No. R.109448.002		Contoni, Alaska i liyilway, DU	Page 112 of 18
SECTION INCLUDES	PART	Γ1 – GENERAL:	
	1.1	Installation and Removal.	
	1.2	Hoarding.	
	1.3	Guiderails and Barricades.	
	1.4	Access to Site.	
	1.5	Public Traffic Flow.	
	1.6	Fire Routes.	
	1.7	Protection for Off-site and Public Property.	
	1.8	Protection of Structure Finishes.	
<u> PART 1 – GENERAL</u>			
1.1 Installation and Removal	.1	Provide temporary controls in order to execute	e Work expeditiously
	.2	Remove from site all such work after use.	
1.2 Hoarding	.1	Provide barriers around trees and plants d Protect from damage by equipment and con (see Section 01 35 43 – Environmental information).	nstruction procedure
1.3 Guiderails and Barricades	.1	Provide secure, rigid guiderails and barr excavations and open shafts.	icades around deep
	.2	Provide as required by governing authorities.	
1.4 Access to Site	.1	Provide and maintain access roads, sidewalk construction runways as may be required for	
1.5 Public Traffic Flow	.1	Provide and maintain competent signal flag potarricades and flares, lights, or lanterns as Work and protect the Public.	
1.6 Fire Routes	.1	Maintain access to property for use by vehicles.	emergency respons
1.7 Protection for Off-site and Public Property	.1	Protect surrounding private and public producing performance of Work.	operty from damag
	.2	Be responsible for damage incurred.	
1.8 Protection of Structure	1	Provide protection for finished and partial	ly finished structur

1.8 Protection of Structure .1 Provide protection for finished and partially finished structure Km 140.3 Culvert Drainage Improvements - Contract Specifications.docx

PSPC Km 140 3 East Cache Creek (Culvert Repla	Temporary Barrier and Enclosures	Section 01 56 00
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Replacement, Alaska Highway, BC Project No. R.109448.002			Page 113 of 181
Finishes		finishes and equipment during performance of	f Work.
	.2	Provide necessary screens, covers and hoarding	ıgs.
	.3	Confirm with Departmental Representat installation schedule three (3) days prior to in	

PSPC	ont Deal-	Construction Camp	Section 01 59 10
۲۵ (m 140.3 East Cache Creek Cul کارونونونونونونونونونونونونونونونونونونون	ien kepia	cement, Alaska Highway, BC	Page 114 of 18
SECTION INCLUDES	PAR	Γ1 – GENERAL:	
	1.1	General Requirements.	
	1.2	Requirements of Regulatory Agencies.	
	PAR	Γ2 – PRODUCTS:	
	2.1	Products.	
	PAR	Γ3 – EXECUTION:	
	3.1	Mobilization.	
	3.2	Maintenance.	
	3.3	Demobilization.	
<u> PART 1 – GENERAL</u>			
1.1 General Requirements	.1	The Contractor to provide its own constructi Obtain approval from landowner should Con construction camp. The construction camp within PSPC's right-of-way, PSPC's mainte gravel pits / quarries, or on any other land PSPC.	tractor choose to setu shall not be located enance yards, PSPC'
	.2	The Contractor shall be responsible for all construction camp. The construction camp operated in accordance with local regulation	to be established and
1.2 Requirements of Regulatory Agencies	.1	Obtain necessary licenses and approvals r having Jurisdiction for authorized use of v domestic sewage and other waste.	
	.2	Comply with Environmental regulations.	
PART 2 – PRODUCTS			
2.1 Products	.1	Not Used.	
PART 3 – EXECUTION			
3.1 Mobilization	.1	Mobilize equipment, personnel, and mate establish temporary construction camp necessary licenses and approvals from Jurisdiction prior to mobilization. Camp and and layout plan to be submitted to Departmen review and acceptance.	and offices. Obtai Authorities havin I service area locatio

PSPC Km 140.3 East Cache Creek (Culvert Repla	Construction Camp cement, Alaska Highway, BC	Section 01 59 10
Project No. R.109448.002		oomon,, kaaka niginiay, 20	Page 115 of 181
	.2	Temporary construction camps to be estab accordance with local regulations.	lished and operated in
3.2 Maintenance	.1	Maintain construction camp and offices condition.	in a neat and tidy
3.3 Demobilization	.1	Upon vacating the construction camp, or services, clean-up and leave site in a condi Departmental Representative and the Jurisdiction.	tion satisfactory to the
		END OF SECTION	

SPC m 140 2 East Casha Croak Cu	wort Darl-	Cleaning	Section 01 74 1
n 140.3 East Cache Creek Cu oject No. R.109448.002	iven kepia	сепен, Аазка пунуау, во	Page 116 of 18
SECTION INCLUDES	PAR	T 1 – GENERAL:	
	1.1	Project Cleanliness.	
	1.2	Final Cleaning.	
PART 1 – GENERAL			
1.1 Project Cleanliness	.1	Maintain work in a tidy condition, free from accuproducts and debris.	mulation of was
	.2	Remove waste materials from site at regularly s dispose of as directed by the Departmental Representation of the terms of t	
	.3	Decide with and obtain permits from authorities h for disposal of waste and debris.	naving jurisdictio
	.4	Provide wildlife resistant containers for col materials and debris.	lection of was
	.5	Dispose of waste materials and debris off site.	
	.6	Clear snow and ice from areas of work.	
	.7	Ensure work site cleaning and worker hygiend accordance with the Contractor's COVID-19 Sat	•
1.2 Final Cleaning	.1	When work is substantially performed, remove tools, construction machinery, and equipment performance of remaining work.	. .
	.2	Remove waste products, debris, and materials use Reinstate the work site to the conditions pre-ex- satisfaction of the Departmental Representative.	
	.3	Prior to final review, remove surplus products, t machinery, and equipment.	ools, constructio
	.4	Make arrangements with and obtain permits having jurisdiction for disposal of waste and deb	
	.5	Inspect finishes and fitments and ensure specifiand operation.	fied workmanshi
	.6	Remove dirt and other disfiguration from exterior	or surfaces.
	.7	Remove debris and surplus materials from crav accessible concealed spaces.	vl areas and othe
	.8	Sweep and wash clean paved areas.	

PSPC	Cleaning
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Replacement	, Alaska Highway, BC
Project No. R.109448.002	

.9 Clean drainage systems.

PSPC	Derless			n 01 77 00
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Project No. R.109448.002	Replacem	ient, Alask	• •	118 of 18
SECTION INCLUDES	PAR	T 1 – GE	ENERAL:	
	1.1	Subst	antial Performance.	
	1.2	Comp	pletion	
PART 1 – GENERAL				
1.1 Substantial Performance	.1		ct "Substantial Performance" shall be attained the ving process:	rough th
		.1	When the project work has achieved Su Performance as defined by GC1.1.4, the C and all Sub-Contractors shall conduct an insp work, identify deficiencies and defects and r required to conform to Contract Documents. deficiencies and defects and complete identified.	ontracto ection o repairs a Correc
		.2	Notify the Departmental Representative in v completion of the Contractor's Inspection, c of deficiencies, defects, and repairs, and re Departmental Representative's Su Performance inspection.	orrection
		.3	Upon request from the Contractor, the Depa Representative will complete a Su Performance inspection. If requested Departmental Representative, the Contrac accompany Departmental Representative du Substantial Performance inspection.	ıbstantia by th tor shal
		.4	Unless stated otherwise by the Depa Representative, the Contractor shall co deficiencies, defects, and repairs identified d Substantial Performance inspection Departmental Representative prior to the pr of the "Certificate of Substantial Performance	rrect a uring th by th eparatio
		.5	Should the Departmental Representative of that Substantial Performance as defined by has been achieved, the Contractor shall p "Request for Progress Payment" with the fina quantities and all Progress Payment submit outlined in Section 01 29 00 – Payment Pro The Departmental Representative will submitted "Request for Progress Payment" to a "Certificate of Substantial Performance accordance with GC 5.5	GC1.1. orepare al project ssions a pocedures use th p prepar

accordance with GC 5.5.

PSPC Km 140.3 East Cache Creek C		eout Procedures Section 01 77 00
Project No. R.109448.002	·····,· ···	Page 119 of 181
	.6	Should the "Certificate of Substantial Performance" include remaining defects, faults, and incomplete work etc. the Contractor shall provide to the Departmental Representative a schedule for the completion / correction of each remaining defect, fault, and incomplete work etc. The "Certificate of Substantial Performance" will not be processed for payment until the Contractor's schedule has been provided, reviewed and accepted by the Departmental Representative. The Contractor's schedule shall be provided in writing as follows:
		.1 Include the completion / correction dates for all items of defects, faults, incomplete work etc. identified by the Departmental Representative.
		.2 Be provide in a letter with company letter head and be signed by an authorized representative of the Contractor.
1.2 Completion	when "Cert	project shall be deemed to have reached "Completion" all requirements of GC1.1.5 have been achieved. The ificate of Completion" shall then be prepared by the trunental Representative in accordance with GC5.6.

SPC m 140 2 East Casha Creak Culvert Bar		Closeout Submittals Section 01 78 0
m 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Rep roject No. R.109448.002		Page 120 of 18
SECTION INCLUDES	PART	1 – GENERAL:
	1.1	Submissions.
	1.2	Recording As-built Conditions (As-Built Drawings).
	1.3	As-Built Survey.
<u>PART 1 – GENERAL</u>		
1.1 Submissions	.1	Submit submissions for Departmental Representative review Following each review, the submission will be returned with the Departmental Representative's comments. Revise and re submit submission per the comments provided.
	.2	Provide the following submissions to the Departmenta Representative within two (2) weeks of substantia performance:
		.1 As-built drawing and Shop Drawing mark-ups.
		.2 As-built survey.
1.2 Recording As-built Conditions (As-built Drawings)	.1	The Departmental Representative will provide one set of Issuer for Construction (or Issued for Tender) drawings for use by th Contractor to record as-built conditions and submit at the completion of the project as the "As-built Drawings".
	.2	Record information concurrently with construction progress of the Issued for Construction (or Issued for Tender) drawings Do not conceal work until the required information is recorded
	.3	Legibly mark each item on the Issued for Construction (o Issued for Tender) drawings and Shop Drawings in red ink to record actual construction conditions and any changes made by addenda and change orders.
	.4	Maintain record documents in clean, dry, and legible condition
	.5	Keep record documents available for inspection by th Departmental Representative.
	.6	Submit to the Departmental Representative one copy of Issuer for Construction (or Issued for Tender) drawings which have been marked by the Contractor up to include all "as-built conditions.
1.3 As-Built Survey	.1	At the completion of the work, complete an as-built survey of the works. At a minimum the as-built survey shall include.

.1	Торо	of	all	areas	disturbed	and	modified	during
	constr	ucti	on (betwee	en limits of	f clea	ring includ	ling cut
	and fi	ll sl	opes	s, emba	ankment an	d gra	vels placed	ł).

- .2 Culverts, including inverts at inlet and outlet, size and type.
- .3 Concrete headwall extents and dimensions.
- .4 Edge of existing asphalt.
- .5 Gravel Shoulder.
- .6 Riprap.
- .7 Any other feature or elements of work incorporated into the project.
- .2 The survey to include sufficient point density to adequately characterize the work. Survey methods and point density is subject to prior approval of the Departmental Representative. At a minimum, the Contractor shall survey all features at 10 m station intervals and the location of all treatment boundaries including changes in material type / placement, changes in surface treatment and changes in terrain.
- .3 Survey data shall be collected at an accuracy of +/- 0.020 m horizontal and +/- 0.020 m vertical or better and shall reference / tie into PSPC's monument / coordinate system as shown on the Contract Drawings.
- .4 The following files shall comprise the as-built survey provided to the Departmental Representative:
 - .1 Digital .csv file with the .xyz data and an appropriate descriptor code as to the type of material surface or feature being surveyed.
 - .2 Breaklines for all survey data in DXF file format or another format pre-approved by the Departmental Representative.
 - .3 A list of all point descriptors used in the survey data.

PSPC	ort Doplace	Hazardous Materials	Section 02 61 33	
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culve Project No. R.109448.002	en Replacem	eni, Alaska Highway, BC	Page 122 of 181	
SECTION INCLUDES	PAR	Γ1 – GENERAL:		
	1.1	Definitions.		
	1.2	Submittals.		
	1.3	Storage and Handling.		
	1.4	Transportation.		
	PAR	Γ2 – PRODUCTS:		
	2.1	Materials.		
	PAR	Γ3 – EXECUTION:		
	3.1	Disposal.		
<u>PART 1 – GENERAL</u>				
1.1 Definitions	.1	Dangerous Goods: Product, substance, or organism that i specifically listed or meets the hazard criteria established in Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations.		
	.2	Hazardous Material: Product, substa used for its original purpose and that or a material that may cause adverse i or adversely affect health of person when released into the environment.	is either dangerous goods impact to the environment	
	.3	Hazardous Waste: Any hazardous n used for its original purpose and that treatment, or disposal.	U	
	.4	Workplace Hazardous Materials (WHMIS): A Canada-wide system de and workers information about hazard workplace. Under WHMIS, inf materials is to be provided on contain data sheets (MSDS), and worker educ is put into effect by a combination laws.	esigned to give employers dous materials used in the formation on hazardous ner labels, material safety cation programs. WHMIS	
1.2 Submittals	.1	Submit product data in accordance Submittal Procedures.	with Section 01 33 00 -	
	.2	Submit to the Departmental Represe Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) for e required prior to bringing hazardous	each hazardous material	

PSPC			bus Materials Section 02 61 33
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert R Project No. R.109448.002	eplaceme	nt, Alaska H	Ignway, BC Page 123 of 181
	.3	Hazardou Represen their loca	ted by the Departmental Representative, submit a as Materials Management Plan to the Departmental tative that identifies all hazardous materials, their use, tion, personal protective equipment requirements, and arrangements.
1.3 Storage and Handling	.1	materials	v internal requirements for labeling and storage of and wastes. If required, coordinate storage of s materials with the Departmental Representative.
	.2	with app	handle hazardous materials and wastes in accordance licable Federal and Provincial laws, regulations, d guidelines.
	.3	in acco	d handle flammable and combustible materials rdance with current National Fire Code of equirements.
	.4	cans bea	Tammable and combustible liquids in approved safety ring the Underwriter's Laboratory of Canada or Autual seal of approval.
	.5	Transfer within bu	of flammable and combustible liquids is prohibited ildings.
	.6	carried c	of flammable and combustible liquids will not be ut in the vicinity of open flames or any type of lucing devices.
	.7		le liquids having a flash point below 38°C, such as or gasoline, will not be used as solvents or cleaning
	.8	approved	nmable and combustible waste liquids for disposal in containers located in a safe, ventilated area. Keep s to a minimum.
	.9		smoking regulations at all times. Smoking is d in any area where hazardous materials are stored, handled.
	.10	-	the following storage requirements for quantities of s materials and wastes in excess of 5 kg for solids, and quids:
			Store hazardous materials and wastes in closed and ealed containers that are in good condition.
			Label containers of hazardous materials and wastes in ccordance with WHMIS.

.3	Store hazardous materials and wastes in containers
	compatible with that material or waste.

- .4 Segregate incompatible materials and wastes.
- .5 Ensure that different hazardous materials or hazardous wastes are not mixed.
- .6 Store hazardous materials and wastes in a secure storage area with controlled access.
- Maintain a clear egress from storage area. .7
- .8 Store hazardous materials and wastes in a manner and location which will prevent them from spilling into the environment.
- .9 Have appropriate emergency spill response equipment available near the storage area, including personal protective equipment.
- .10 Maintain an inventory of hazardous materials and wastes, including product name, quantity, and date when storage began.
- .11 Ensure personnel have been trained in accordance with WHMIS requirements.
- .12 Report spills or accidents involving hazardous materials immediately to the Provincial Emergency Program 24-hour phone line at 1-800-663-3456, other local authority having jurisdiction, and the Departmental Representative. Submit a written spill report to the Departmental Representative within 24 hours of incident.
- .13 Store and handle all hazardous materials away from any water course as outlined in Section 01.35.43 – Environmental Protection.
- 1.4 Transportation .1 Transport hazardous materials and wastes in accordance with federal Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act. Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations, and applicable provincial regulations.
 - .2 If exporting hazardous waste to another country, ensure compliance with Federal Export and Import of Hazardous Waste Regulations.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS		
2.1 Materials	.1	Only bring on site the quantity of hazardous materials required to perform work.
	.2	Maintain MSDS in proximity to where the materials are being used. Communicate this location to personnel who may have contact with hazardous materials.
PART 3 – EXECUTION		
3.1 Disposal	.1	Dispose of hazardous waste materials in accordance with applicable Federal and Provincial acts, regulations, and guidelines. Costs for disposal to be considered incidental to the work.
	.2	Recycle hazardous wastes for which there is an approved, cost-effective recycling process available.
	.3	Send hazardous wastes only to authorized hazardous waste disposal or treatment facilities.
	.4	Burning, diluting, or mixing hazardous wastes for purpose of disposal is prohibited.
	.5	Disposal of hazardous materials in waterways, storm or sanitary sewers, or in municipal solid waste landfills is prohibited.
	.6	Dispose of hazardous wastes in a timely fashion in accordance with applicable provincial regulations.
		END OF SECTION

PC 140.2 Fast Casha Creak Culvert Bar		Concrete Form Work	Section 03 10 00
140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Rep ject No. R.109448.002	lacemen	i, Alaska highway, bC	Page 126 of 18 ⁻
SECTION INCLUDES	PAR	1 – GENERAL:	
	1.1	Measurement and Payment Procedures.	
	1.2	Reference Standards.	
	PAR	Γ2–PRODUCTS:	
	2.1	Formwork Materials.	
	2.2	Form Ties.	
	2.3	Form Release Agent.	
	PAR	Γ3 – EXECUTION:	
	3.1	Delivery, Storage, and Handling.	
	3.2	Fabrication and Erection.	
	3.3	Removal of Formwork.	
	3.4	Cleaning.	
<u> PART 1 – GENERAL</u>			
1.1 Measurement and Payment Procedures	.1	Payment for the completion of Concrete be made and shall be considered incide payment item found in Section 03 30 Concrete of these specifications.	ntal to the applicabl
1.2 Reference Standards	.1	Canadian Standards Association (CSA I	International)
		.1 CSA-A23.1/A23.2, Concrete M of Concrete Construction/Me Standard Practices for Concrete	thods of Test and
		.2 CSA-O86S1, Supplement No. 1 01, Engineering Design in Woo	
		.3 CSA O121, Douglas Fir Plywoo	od.
		.4 CSA O151, Canadian Softwood	l Plywood.
		.5 CSA O153, Poplar Plywood.	
		.6 CAN/CSA-O325.0, Construction	on Sheathing.

PC		Concrete Form Work Section 03 1	0 0
i 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Re iject No. R.109448.002	eplacemer	nt, Alaska Highway, BC Page 127 of	18
		.7 CSA O437 Series, Standards for OSB Waferboard. CSA S269.1, Falsework Construction Purposes.	an fc
		.8 CAN/CSA-S269.3, Concrete Formwork, Nation Standard of Canada	ona
	.2	Underwriters' Laboratories of Canada (ULC)	
		.1 CAN/ULC-S701, Standard for Thermal Insulat Polystyrene, Boards and Pipe Covering.	ior
PART 2 – PRODUCTS			
2.1 Formwork Materials	.1	Formwork materials shall be in accordance with CSA-0 with waterproof adhesive and smooth finish on face contact with concrete.	
2.2 Form Ties	.1	Form ties shall be removable or snap-off metal ties, fixed adjustable length, free of devices leaving holes larger to 25 mm diameter in concrete surface.	
2.3 Form Release Agent	.1	Form Release Agent shall be a non-staining component effective in preventing adhesion of concrete to forms providing clean, oil and grease-free contact surfaces.	
PART 3 – EXECUTION			
3.1 Delivery, Storage, and Handling	.1	Deliver, store and handle forming materials such to prev warping, twisting and other damage.	ven
	.2	Waste Management and Disposal:	
		.1 Separate waste materials for reuse and recycling.	
		.2 Dispose of waste forming materials at a disp facility approved by Departmental Representativ	
3.2 Fabrication and Erection	.1	Verify lines, levels, and centres before proceeding we formwork and ensure dimensions are in accordance with Contract Drawings.	
	.2	Construct formwork in accordance with CAN3-A23.1.	
	.3	Complete excavation for form work in accordance v Section 31 23 33 – Excavation and Backfill.	wit
	.4	Erect formwork true to line, brace and strut to pre- deformation under the weight and pressure of wet conci- construction loads, wind and other forces. Ensure deflec	ete

Km 140.3 Culvert Drainage Improvements - Contract Specifications.docx

PSPC		Concrete Form Work Section 03 10 00
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert R Project No. R.109448.002	eplacemen	t, Alaska Highway, BC Page 128 of 181
		does not exceed 3 mm.
	.5	Erect formwork such that variation in location, elevation and alignment from established position / dimension on Contract Drawings is as follows:
		.1 Of the contract work area in relation to the established benchmark and reference points: +/- 50 mm.
		.2 Within the contract work area in relation to the proposed culverts: +/- 20 mm.
		.3 Variations in plumb: 10 mm per 3 m, but not more than 15 mm overall.
		.4 Variation in elevation and level or grade shown on drawings: 10 mm per 3 m but not more than 15 mm overall.
	.6	Install all inserts including anchors, ties, bolts, nailers, anchor bolts and embedded plates as required.
	.7	Provide all voids, openings, and block-outs required by the Contract Documents.
	.8	Apply form-releasing agent to faces of formwork in contact with concrete.
	.9	In general, make plywood forms from full sheets. Cut sheets should only be used where specifically indicated or necessary due to the configuration of the structure.
	.10	Carefully arrange panels and form screws so that joints are in continuous straight lines as far as possible.
	.11	Butt and cover panel joints on the outside by whalers or wood strips to prevent leakage of fines.
	.12	Ensure faces of formwork for contact with concrete are clean and free from splits, projecting nails and other defects.
	.13	The strength and rigidity of formwork shall be such that they will not leak mortar or result in visible irregularities in the finished concrete.
3.3 Removal of Formwork	.1	Remove formwork not structurally supporting concrete only after a period of not less than 24 hours, or a longer period as necessary to ensure that the concrete is sufficiently hard and with a surface temperature of 10° C so as not to damage the

operations are maintained.

- .2 Use proper tools recommended by the manufacturer for the removal of form ties.
- Remove formwork with care to prevent marring of concrete .3 surfaces.
- .1 Thoroughly clean surfaces and remove fins and laitance.
- .2 Clean up debris to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative.

END OF SECTION

3.4 Cleaning

PC 140.2 East Casha Creak Culvert Bar		Concrete Reinforcing Section 03 20
140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Rep ject No. R.109448.002	biacemen	t, Alaska Highway, BC Page 130 of 1
SECTION INCLUDES	PAR	T 1 – GENERAL:
	1.1	Measurement and Payment Procedures.
	1.2	References.
	1.3	Submittals.
	PAR	T 2 – PRODUCTS:
	2.1	Materials.
	2.2	Fabrication.
	PAR	T 3 – EXECUTION:
	3.1	Delivery, Storage, and Handling.
	3.2	Field Bending.
	3.3	Placing Reinforcement.
<u> PART 1 – GENERAL</u>		
1.1 Measurement and Payment Procedures	.1	Payment for Concrete Reinforcing shall not be made as shall be considered incidental to the applicable payment ite found in Section 03 30 00 – Cast In-Place Concrete of the specifications.
1.2 References	.1	Canadian Standards Association (CSA International):
		.1 CSA-A23.1/A23.2, Concrete Materials and Metho of Concrete Construction/Methods of Test an Standard Practices for Concrete.
		.2 CAN/CSA-G30.18-M92 (R2002), Billet-Steel Ba for Concrete Reinforcement, A National Standard Canada.
	.2	Reinforcing Steel Institute of Canada (RSIC).
		.1 RSIC-2004, Reinforcing Steel Manual of Standa Practice.
1.3 Submittals	.1	Prepare and submit for acceptance approval concre- reinforcement shop drawings including placement reinforcement. Shop drawings to indicate bar bendi- details, lists, quantities of reinforcement, sizes, spacir locations of reinforcement and mechanical splices, approved by the Departmental Representative, with

identifying code marks to permit correct placement without reference to structural drawings. Prepare reinforcement drawings in accordance with RSIC Manual of Standard Practice and ACI 315.

- .2 The Contractor's concrete reinforcement shop drawings shall be submitted to the Departmental Representative as one single PDF document per submittal (multiple files will not be accepted) for review and acceptance in accordance with the procedures outlined in Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures. The Departmental Representative will review the submittal (first submission and if required all subsequent re-submissions) within seven (7) days of submission. Upon review of the submittal the Departmental Representative will do one of the following:
 - .1 Accept the submittal.
 - .2 Accept portions of the submittal and provide comments outlining required changes or additional information in other sections. Following completion of edits by the Contractor, re-submit the complete submittal for review.
 - .3 Reject the submittal and provide comments outlining required changes or additional information needed before the submittal will be reviewed in detail. Following completion of edits by the Contractor, resubmit the completed submittal for review.
- .3 The Contractor shall allow time in the schedule for the reviews, and subsequent edits / re-submission.
- .4 No reinforcing shall be ordered prior to receiving the Departmental Representative's acceptance of the concrete reinforcement shop drawing submittal.
- .5 Provide record drawings of reinforcement placement, including:
 - .1 Bar bending details.
 - .2 Lists.
 - .3 Quantities of reinforcement.
 - .4 Sizes, spacing, and locations of reinforcement.

PC 440.2 Foot Oppha Croats Outwart F)	Concrete Reinforcing Section 03 20		
140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert F ect No. R.109448.002	kepiaceme	nt, Alaska Highway, BC Page 132 of 1		
	.6	Submit for acceptance approval Mill Test report reinforcing steel, showing analysis of physical and chemic properties.		
PART 2 – PRODUCTS				
2.1 Materials	.1	Reinforcing steel shall be billet steel, grade 400, deform bars to CAN/CSA-G30.18, unless indicated otherwise.		
	.2	Chairs, bolsters, bar supports, spacers shall be in accordan with CSA-A23.1/A23.2.		
2.2 Fabrication	.1	Fabricate reinforcing steel in accordance with CSA A23.1/A23.2 ACI 315 and Reinforcing Steel Manual Standard Practice by the Reinforcing Steel Institute Canada.		
PART 3 – EXECUTION				
3.1 Delivery, Storage, and Handling	.1	Store and handle reinforcing steel so as not to alter the store dimensions.		
	.2	Prevent contamination of reinforcing steel.		
	.3	Do not end dump materials when unloading or handling.		
3.2 Field Bending	.1	Do not field bend or field weld reinforcement except whe pre-approved by the Departmental Representative.		
	.2	Should field bending be approved, provide written propose of field bending methodology to the Department Representative prior to undertaking. Approval as acceptance of field bending methodology shall be provide by the Departmental Representative prior to field bending.		
	.3	If approved, complete field bending in accordance wi industry standards and best practices.		
	.4	Replace bars which develop cracks or splits during fie bending.		
3.3 Placing Reinforcement	.1	Place reinforcing steel in accordance with the Contra Drawings and CSA-A23.1/A23.2.		
	.2	Prior to placing concrete, obtain Department Representative's approval of reinforcing material an placement.		
	.3	Ensure cover to reinforcement is per requirements listed of		

.4	Secure bars at every intersection (unless noted on Contract
	Drawings) by using black tie wire of not less than No. 16
	gauge.

- .5 Utilize minimum reinforcement splice length on contract drawings.
- .6 Supply and install carrier bars to ensure no movement in reinforcing during concrete placement and compaction with vibratory equipment.

PC		Cast-in-Place Concrete	Section 03 30 0
n 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Rep bject No. R.109448.002	nacement,	Alaska Highway, BC	Page 134 of 18
SECTION INCLUDES	PART	1 – GENERAL:	
	1.1	Measurement and Payment Procedures.	
	1.2	References.	
	1.3	Submittals.	
	1.4	Quality Management.	
	PART	2 – PRODUCTS:	
	2.1	Concrete.	
	2.2	Concrete Mix.	
	2.3	Concrete Reinforcing.	
	2.4	Formwork / Falsework Materials.	
	2.5	Form Ties.	
	2.6	Form Release Agent.	
	PART	3 – EXECUTION:	
	3.1	Site Preparation.	
	3.2	Delivery, Storage, and Handling.	
	3.3	Environmental Requirements.	
	3.4	Formwork / Falsework Fabrication and Erec	tion.
	3.5	Concrete Placement and Finishing.	
	3.6	Field Quality Control.	
	3.7	Curing.	
	3.8	Removal of Formwork / Falsework.	
	3.9	Cleaning.	
<u> PART 1 – GENERAL</u>			
1.1 Measurement and Payment Procedures	.1	Payment for Concrete Headwalls will be mad the Price per Unit Bid for Inlet Concrete Head Concrete Headwall in the Bid and Accepta Price per Unit Bid shall include all costs for:	dwall and Outle

Km 140.3 Culvert Drainage Improvements - Contract Specifications.docx

PSPC		Cast-in-Place Concrete Section 03 30 00
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Re Project No. R.109448.002	placemen	nt, Alaska Highway, BC Page 135 of 181
		 Cutting, removal and offsite disposal of excess length of existing steel pipe liner, CSP culvert, and Grout; Removal and offsite disposal of existing precast concrete barrier; Removal of existing beaver grate and transport to PSPC's Fort Nelson Maintenance Yard (Airport Drive, Fort Nelson, BC); Excavation and offsite disposal of native material to facilitate concrete form work and crushed base gravel installation; Supply, placement and compaction of Crushed Base Gravel; Supply and placement cast-in-place concrete; Placement of topsoil and restoration; and All other items necessary for successful completion of the work.
	.2	Measurement for Payment for Inlet Concrete Headwall and Outlet Concrete Headwall will be made by Lump Sum based on the percentage of the work completed and accepted by the Departmental Representative. Survey to verify work is completed to design lines, grades and thicknesses.
1.2 References	.1	American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), latest edition.
		.1 ASTM C39, Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens.
		.2 ASTM C143, Standard Test Method for Slump of Hydraulic-Cement Concrete.
		.3 ASTM C173, Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Volumetric Method.
		.4 ASTM C309, Standard Specification for Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete.
	.2	Canadian Standards Association (CSA International), latest edition.
		.1 CSA 23.1/A23.2, Concrete Materials and Methods of Concrete Construction / Test Methods and Standard Practices for Concrete.

PSPC	Dealer		ace Concrete	Section 03 30 00	
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Project No. R.109448.002	Replaceme	nt, Alaska Hiç	ghway, BC	Page 136 of 181	
		.2	CSA-A23.2, Methods of Test for	Concrete.	
		.3	CSA-A5, Portland Cement.		
			CSA A283, Qualification Code fo Laboratories.	r Concrete Testing	
		.5	CSA A363, Cementitious Hydrau	lic Slag.	
			CAN/CSA-S269.3-M92, Conc National Standard of Canada.	rete Formwork	
			CSA-O86S1, Supplement No. 1 01, Engineering Design in Wood.	to CAN/CSA-086	
		.8	CSA-0121, Douglas Fir Plywood.		
1.3 Submittals	.1	associate	Undertake the Concrete Mix Design and pay for all associated with the development, testing, and submissi the mix design. Additional requirements of the mix de		
			Expected method of batching, placing concrete.	transporting, and	
			Distance and expected travel time location to project site.	e from batch plan	
	.2	when ain prepare review a	placing concrete in adverse wear r temperatures are less than 5°C or and submit to the Departmental and acceptance proposed methodo crete to conform with require A23.2.	greater than 30°C Representative fo logy for protection	
	.3	proposed submitta Represed (multiple acceptar Section Represed and if re (7) days	ontractor's Concrete Mix Desig d Methodology for Adverse W al shall be submitted to to entative as one single PDF docur e files will not be accepted) nce in accordance with the proce 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures. entative will review the submittal equired all subsequent re-submiss s of submission. Upon review of nental Representative will do one of	eather Condition he Departmenta nent per submitta for review an edures outlined i The Departmenta (first submissio ions) within seve f the submittal th	
		.1	Accept the submittal.		
		.2	Accept portions of the subm	-	

Accept portions of the submittal and provide comments outlining required changes or additional

information in other sections. Following completion of edits by the Contractor, re-submit the complete submittal for review.

- .3 Reject the submittal and provide comments outlining required changes or additional information needed before the submittal will be reviewed in detail. Following completion of edits by the Contractor, resubmit the completed submittal for review.
- .4 The Contractor shall allow time in the schedule for the reviews, and subsequent edits / re-submission.
- .5 No Concrete shall be placed prior to receiving the Departmental Representative's acceptance of the submittals.
- .6 Acceptance of the submittals by the Departmental Representative does not constitute acceptance of the Concrete. Acceptance of the Concrete will be based upon the test results and the performance and quality of the Concrete and concrete components placed on the project.

1.4 Quality Management.1Quality Control and Quality Assurance in accordance with
Section 01 45 00 – Quality Management.

- .2 Quality Control testing frequency: Minimum test frequency as described in Table 01 45 00 – 01: Minimum QC Testing Frequencies unless advised otherwise by the Departmental Representative following a review of the Concrete Mix Design but in advance of the work.
- .3 In the case of ambiguity whether the product or work conforms to the applicable standard, the Departmental Representative reserves the right to have such product tested or re-inspected to ascertain the conformance.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 Concrete

- .1 Sulphate resistant Portland cement: to CAN3-A23.1-M
- .2 Water: to CAN3-A23.1-M
- .3 Aggregates: to CAN3-A23.1-M
- .4 Air entraining Admixtures: to CAN3-A266.1-M
- .5 In no case will batch adjustment relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for the durability, strength, or acceptability of Concrete concerned. The Departmental Representative reserves the right to reject any batch in case of confirmed

PC 140.2 Fact Cache Creek Culvert F	Devlorer	Cast-in-Place Concrete	Section 03 30 00
140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert F ject No. R.109448.002	Replacemer	it, Alaska Highway, BC	Page 138 of 18
		unacceptability and to require imm Concrete from this batch from the wo	
2.2 Concrete Mix	.1	Proportion Concrete in accordance yield the following properties:	with CAN3-A23.1 to
		.1 Max water to cement ratio 0.4	4.
		.2 Minimum compressive streng	gth at 28 days: 35 MPa
		.3 Nominal size of coarse aggre	gate: 20 mm.
		.4 Slump at time and point of +/- 30 mm.	of discharge: 130 mm
		.5 Air content: Category 1.	
		.6 Concrete exposure class: C-1	
		.7 Calcium Chloride or admixtu ions shall not be permitted.	res containing chloride
		.8 Consistency that will result i the time of placement which o means to move it into place.	-
	.2	Do not change Concrete Mix withou Departmental Representative. Shou source be proposed, a new Concret submitted to the Departmental Repres acceptance.	ald change in materia te mix design shall be
2.3 Concrete Reinforcing	.1	Concrete Reinforcing shall be in ac 03 20 00 – Concrete Reinforcing.	cordance with Section
2.4 Formwork / Falsework Materials	.1	Formwork / Falsework materials in 0121, with waterproof adhesive and s contact with concrete, and Section 03 Work.	mooth finish on face in
2.5 Form Ties	.1	Form ties shall be removeable or snap adjustable length, free of devices lea 25 mm diameter in concrete surface.	
2.6 Form Release Agent	.1	Non-staining compound, effective in concrete to forms and providing clear contact surfaces.	

PART 3 – EXECUTION

PC	Donland	Cast-in-Place Conc	
140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert F oject No. R.109448.002	kepiacemen	, Alaska Highway, B	C Page 139 of 18
3.1 Site Preparation	.1	Obtain the Depa placing concrete	artmental Representative's approval before.
			the Departmental Representative 24 hour m notice prior to each concrete pour.
3.2 Delivery, Storage, and Handling	.1		nd handle forming materials such to preve g, and other damage.
	.2	after water and c deviation from th Departmental Re Contractor shall to ensure all co achieved. Re submitted, the	e fully discharged and placed within 3 hou cement have been combined. Any propose his requirement must be pre-approved by the epresentative. To obtain pre-approval, the submit in writing the proposed methodolog oncrete strength and other requirements and egardless of the proposed methodolog Departmental Representative is under reviate from this requirement.
	.3		ry: ensure that continuous Concrete deliver s CSA A23.1/A23.2.
	.4	Waste Managem	nent and Disposal:
		.1 Separate	e waste materials for reuse and recycling.
		.2 Dispose facility Represent	of waste forming materials at a dispos approved by the Department ntative.
		.3 Divert u facility Represen	nused Concrete materials to a local landf approved by the Department ntative.
			an appropriate area on the job site whe trucks can be safely washed.
		be disposite	admixtures and additive materials must n osed of into sewer systems, into lake onto ground, or in other locations where ose a health or environmental hazard.
		entering appropri solidify and ren accordar	admixtures and additive materials fro drinking water supplies or streams. Usin iate safety precautions, collect liquid liquid with inert, non-combustible materi nove for disposal. Dispose of waste nce with applicable local, Provincia ial, and National regulations.

PC 2 140 3 East Casha Crook Culvert Papl	000mor	Cast-in-Place Concrete Section 03 30 00
n 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Repl oject No. R.109448.002	acemen	Page 140 of 18
3.3 Environmental Requirements	.1	Concrete will follow BC Ministry of Environment and Climate Change Strategy (MoE) Standards and Bes Practices for Instream Works Section 14.6 Concrete Materials Use.
	.2	Concrete, concrete fines, sediments, debris, or wash shall no be deposited or contact water into or about any watercourse directly or indirectly. Concrete materials cast in place will remain inside formed structure.
	.3	A carbon dioxide (CO_2) tank with regulator, hose and gas diffuser will be readily available during concrete work Carbon dioxide gas will be released into the affected area to neutralize pH levels should a spill occur.
	.4	The Contractor shall provide containment facilities for the wash-down water from concrete delivery trucks, concrete pumping equipment and other tools and equipment.
	.5	All spills will be reported to Emergency Management BC (1-800-663-3456) and where possible, immediate removal or materials from the water and implementation of emergency mitigation and cleanup measures will be initiated.
	.6	Isolation of all concrete work from any water within or entering into any watercourse.
	.7	Monitoring of pH levels in the watercourse immediately downstream of the works will be conducted if the stream is not iced. Isolate and hold any water that contacts uncured o partly cured concrete until the pH is between 6.5 and 8.0 pH units.
3.4 Formwork / Falsework Fabrication and Erection	.1	Complete excavation and backfill to facilitate construction of formwork / falsework in accordance with Section 31 23 33 - Excavation and Backfill.
	.2	Construct Formwork / Falsework in accordance with CAN3 A23.1 and Section 03 10 00 – Concrete Form Work.
3.5 Concrete Placement and Finishing	.1	Prior to placing concrete, submit and obtain approval fo Concrete Mix design written submission (see Item 1.3 - Submittals).
	.2	Prior to placing concrete, obtain approval from the Departmental Representative for proposed method o protection of concrete when placing in adverse weathe conditions or when air temperatures are less than 5°C o greater than 30°C.

PSPC	Cast-in-Place Concrete Section 03 30 (
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Replacement	it, Alaska Highway, BC
Project No. R.109448.002	Page 141 of 18
.3	Comply with hot / cold weather Concrete fabrication placement, and curing requirements in accordance with CSA 23.1-09.
.4	Convey the Concrete at the site utilizing equipment of the design, size, and condition to deposit a continuous are adequate supply of Concrete of the specified mix are consistency without segregation at the required locations.
.5	During concreting operations:
	.1 Development of cold joints is not permitted.
	.2 Ensure concrete delivery and handling facilitate placing with minimal re-handling and witho damage to existing structures or work.
	.3 Addition of water to the batch is not permitted.
	.4 One adjustment of air onsite may be permitted provided the adjustment is done under the supervision of a qualified personnel.
.6	Ensure Concrete Reinforcing and inserts are not disturbe during Concrete placement.
.7	Maintain accurate records of poured concrete items indicate date, location of pour, quality, air temperature, ar test samples taken.
.8	Ensure Concrete is placed in accordance with the Contra Drawings and has filled all areas of the void space. required, use manual means to move Concrete into all area of the void space.
.9	Honeycombed concrete should be cut out and replaced.
.10	Ensure minimum cover to Concrete Reinforcing maintained during Concrete pour.
.11	The Departmental Representative may request the Contractor prove that all void spaces have been filled, through action such as drilling, at the Contractor's expense.
3.6 Field Quality Control .1	Conduct the following site tests and submit reports to the Departmental Representative in accordance with Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures.
	.1 Concrete pours.

PC		Cast-in-Place Concrete	Section 03 30 00
140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Ro iject No. R.109448.002	epiacement,		Page 142 of 18
		.2 Slump tests.	
		.3 Air content.	
		.4 Temperature.	
		.5 Compressive strength.	
	.2	Inspection and testing of concrete and on be carried out by the Contractor in a A23.1/A23.2.	
		.1 Ensure that the testing labo accordance with CSA A283.	ratory is certified i
	.3	The frequency of testing shall be as of Management Plan but at a minimum requirements of Section 01 45 00 – Qu	achieve the frequenc
	.4	The Contractor will take additional test weather concreting.	t cylinders during col
	.5	Inspection or testing by the Departmen not augment or replace the Contractor relieve the Contractor of their contract	's Quality Control no
3.7 Curing	.1	Maintain moist curing in accordance subject to the approval of the Departm	
	.2	Curing compounds may only be applied the Departmental Representative. Or which meet the requirements of ASTM for use.	nly curing compound
	.3	Protect concrete from freezing in ac A23.1/A23.2.	ccordance with CSA
3.8 Removal of Formwork / Falsework	.1	Remove Formwork / Falsework in acc 03 10 00 – Concrete Form Work.	cordance with Section
3.9 Cleaning	.1	Thoroughly clean surfaces, remove fin	s, and laitance.
	.2	Clean up debris to the satisfaction Representative.	of the Departmenta

SPC m 140 2 East Casha Croak Cul	ort Donlog	00 0	n 31 05 16
m 140.3 East Cache Creek Culv roject No. R.109448.002		• •	143 of 18
SECTION INCLUDES	PAR	Г 1 – GENERAL:	
	1.1	Measurement and Payment Procedures.	
	1.2	References.	
	1.3	Submittals.	
	1.4	Quality Management.	
	PAR	Г 2 – PRODUCTS:	
	2.1	Aggregate Source.	
	2.2	Aggregates General.	
	2.3	Riprap.	
	2.4	Natural Substrate.	
	2.5	Crushed Base Gravel.	
	2.6	Common Fill.	
	PAR	T 3 – EXECUTION:	
	3.1	Preparation.	
	3.2	Processing.	
	3.3	Handling and Transportation.	
	3.4	Stockpiling.	
	3.5	Cleaning.	
<u> PART 1 – GENERAL</u>			
1.1 Measurement and Payment Procedures	.1	Measurement and Payment for Aggregate Materials sha paid separately and shall be incidental to other Measurement and Payment for Aggregate Materials sha the applicable work included in Section 33 42 13 Culverts, Section 03 30 00 – Cast-in-Place Concrete, other section as required by these specifications.	works. ll be per – Pipe
1.2 References	.1	American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM edition.), latest
		.1 ASTM C136, Standard Test Method for Sieve A of Fine and Coarse Aggregates.	Analysis

		.2 ASTM D4318, Standard Test Methods for Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, and Plasticity Index of Soils.
		.3 ASTM C131, Standard Test Method for Resistance to Degradation of Small-Size Coarse Aggregate by Abrasion and Impact in the Los Angeles Machine.
	.2	British Columbia Motor Vehicle Act, Motor Vehicle Act Regulations, Division 19 – Miscellaneous, latest edition.
1.3 Submittals	.1	Submittals in accordance with Section $01\ 33\ 00$ – Submittal Procedures.
1.4 Quality Management	.1	Quality Control and Quality Assurance in accordance with Section 01 45 00 – Quality Management.
	.2	In addition to the Quality Control undertaken by the Contractor, the Departmental Representative may undertake, through an independent testing firm, random sampling, inspection, and testing for the purpose of Quality Assurance.
	.3	Provide access to all portions of the work for sampling by the Departmental Representative.
PART 2 – PRODUCTS		
2.1 Aggregate Source	.1	The Contractor shall provide their own source(s) for all aggregate materials for this project. The Contractor will be solely responsible for ensuring that the aggregate source(s) selected by the Contractor continuously achieves all aggregate material properties, quality, and gradation requirements as outlined in this contract specification for the materials' intended use.
	.2	PSPC is providing access to in-situ materials from Trutch Quarry (Km 319 of the Alaska Highway, 9 Km haul from highway on an unmaintained road). Various sizes of riprap may be available for use by the Contractor as riprap or the Contractor may have to manufacture riprap from the in-situ materials. See Section 31 37 00 – Riprap for further information.
	.3	A minimum of seven (7) calendar days prior to supply or commencement of manufacture of materials from the Contractor's selected aggregate source(s), provide to the Departmental Representative for review and acceptance the location, name, and owner of material source.
2.2 Aggregates General	.1	All aggregate materials on the project shall at a minimum achieve the following requirements. Should more stringent

PSPC Km 140 3 East Casho Crook Culw	ort Doplog		00 0	: General	Section 31 05 16
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culve Project No. R.109448.002	en Replac	ement, Ala	aska nign	way, BC	Page 145 of 181
		-	ontract S		te be provided elsewhere in e stringent requirement shall
		.1	from organi	soft, thin, elongate c material, clay lur nces that would act in	hard, durable material free d or laminated particles, nps or minerals or other deleterious manner for use
		.2	Flat ar D4791		of coarse aggregate (ASTM
			.1	•	particles are those whose exceeds five times their
2.3 Riprap	.1	Ripra	p shall be	in conformance with	Section 31 37 00 – Riprap.
2.4 Natural Substrate	.1	Natural Substrate shall be placed within the proposed 280 diameter steel pipe culvert and shall be imported from an source and achieve the following requirements.			be imported from an offsite
		.1	comprision comprision comprision comprision comparison compar	sed of rounded ag , screening, and/or b	150 mm minimum material ggregates produced from lending of materials. The nerally uniform gradation gradation limits:
			Ta	ole 31 05 16 – 03: Gradat	ion Limits: Natural Substrate
			Sie	ve Designation (mm)	Percent Passing by Weight
				150.0	100
				75.0	50 - 80
				50.0 25.0	30-60 20-50
				9.5	0-5
		.2	Natura	-	chieves the requirements for a side by the Contractor for
2.5 Crushed Base Gravel	.1	to e			factured by the Contractor ms with the following

.1 The material shall consist of hard durable particles free from clay lumps, frozen material, organic matter, and other deleterious materials.

0000		O s sti s s f
PSPC	Aggregates: General	Section 3
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Rep	blacement, Alaska Highway, BC	
Project No. R.109448.002		Page 14

31 05 16

.2 When tested in accordance to ASTM C136/C136M, the material shall have a gradation conforming to the following gradation limits:

Table 31 05 16 – 01: Gradation Limits: Crushed Base Gravel				
Sieve Designation (mm) Percent Passing by Weight				
19	100			
12.5	70 - 100			
4.75	40 - 70			
2.00	23 - 50			
0.425	7 – 25			
0.075	3 - 8			

- .3 Moisture content when tested in accordance with ASTM D2216 less than or equal to 4%.
- .4 Liquid limit when tested in accordance to ASTM D4318, maximum 25.
- .5 Plasticity index when tested in accordance to ASTM D4318, maximum 6.
- .6 Los Angeles degradation when tested in accordance to ASTM C131/C131M, maximum percent loss by weight 35.
- .7 Fracture: at least 60% of particles by mass retained on 4.75 mm sieve to have at least one fractured face.
- 2.6 Common Fill.1Common Fill shall be in accordance with Section 31 23 33 –
Excavation and Backfill.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

- 3.1 Preparation .1 Prior to excavating materials for aggregate production, strip off and stockpile unsuitable surface material.
 - .2 Strip area ahead of quarrying of excavating operation sufficient to prevent contamination of aggregate by deleterious material.
- 3.2 Processing .1 Process aggregate uniformly using methods that prevent contamination, segregation, and degradation.
 - .2 Blend aggregates, if required, to obtain gradation requirements, percentage of crushed particles, or particle shapes, as specified in these Specifications. Use methods and equipment approved by Departmental Representative.

.3 Wash aggregates with clean water, if required, to achieve Km 140.3 Culvert Drainage Improvements - Contract Specifications.docx

PSPC Aggregates: General Section 31 05 16 Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Replacement, Alaska Highway, BC Project No. R.109448.002 Page 147 of 181 requirements of these specifications. Use only equipment

		approved by Departmental Representative.
	.4	When operating in stratified deposits, use excavation equipment and methods that produce a uniform, homogeneous aggregate.
3.3 Handling and Transportation	.1	Avoid segregation, contamination, and degradation of aggregate during handling and transporting.
	.2	Load limit restrictions will be in accordance with British Columbia Highway Motor Vehicle Act pertaining to registered weight limits and vehicle size.
	.3	The Contractor shall be responsible for all haul roads required to access aggregate sources. All haul roads used shall be maintained at the Contractor's expense and at the conclusion of the works, left in a condition acceptable to the haul road owner.
3.4 Stockpiling	.1	Should stockpiles on highway right-of-way or on PSPC property be required, stockpile aggregates in locations directed by Departmental Representative. Do not stockpile on completed pavement surfaces.
	.2	Stockpile aggregates in sufficient quantities to meet project schedules.
	.3	Stockpile sites to be level, well drained, and of adequate bearing capacity and stability to support stockpiled materials and handling equipment.
	.4	Except where stockpiled on acceptably stabilized areas, provide compacted Crushed Base Gravel not less than 300 mm in depth to prevent contamination of aggregate. Do not incorporate compacted base of pile into work.
	.5	Separate different aggregates by strong, full depth bulkheads, or stockpile far enough apart to prevent intermixing.
	.6	Do not use intermixed or contaminated materials. Remove and dispose of rejected materials as directed by Departmental Representative.
	.7	Uniformly spot-dump aggregates delivered to stockpile in trucks and build up stockpiles as required to prevent segregation.
	.8	Do not cone piles or spill material over edges of piles.
	.9	Prevent ice and snow from becoming mixed into stockpile or in material being removed from stockpile.

PSPC Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Replacer		Aggregates: General nent Alaska Highway, BC	Section 31 05 16
Project No. R.109448.002		non, / luoka Highway, Bo	Page 148 of 181
3.5 Cleaning .1		Any stockpiles temporarily placed on a or on PSPC property will be complet restored to its natural condition.	
	.2	The Contractor shall be responsible for sources.	any cleanup of aggregate

PC		0 0	on 31 11 0
140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Rep ject No. R.109448.002	nacemen		e 149 of 18
SECTION INCLUDES	PAR	T 1 – GENERAL:	
	1.1	Measurement and Payment Procedures.	
	1.2	Definitions.	
	1.3	Protection.	
	PAR	T 2 – PRODUCTS:	
	2.1	Products.	
	PAR	T 3 – EXECUTION:	
	3.1	Preparation.	
	3.2	Clearing and Grubbing.	
	3.3	Removal and Disposal.	
	3.4	Finished Surface.	
<u> PART 1 – GENERAL</u>			
1.1 Measurement and Payment Procedures	.1	Payment for Clearing and Grubbing will be made of of the Price per Unit Bid for Clearing and Grubb Bid and Acceptance Form. The Price per Unit include all costs for clearing of trees and brush, all stumps and roots, disposal, and all other items for successful completion of the work.	bing in th t Bid sha removal o
	.2	Measurement for Payment for Clearing and Grubb made by Lump Sum based on the percentage o completed and accepted by the Departmental Repr Survey to verify work is completed to design lin and thicknesses.	f the wor resentativ
1.2 Definitions	.1	Clearing: cutting off trees, brushing vegetative ground level and disposing of felled trees, uprooted trees and stumps, and surface debris.	
	.2	Grubbing: excavating and disposing stumps an 150 mm below existing ground surface.	d roots
	.3	License to Cut: License required under Province Columbia's Forest Act that authorizes a Contractor and remove timber from Crown Land.	
	.4	Flush Cut: removal of trees and brush such that cut flush with ground elevation and root st	

יPC ו 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert R	anlaceme	Clearing and Grubbing Section 31 11 00
oject No. R.109448.002	epiacemei	Page 150 of 18
		undisturbed.
1.3 Protection	.1	Prevent damage to natural features and man-made structures which are to remain.
	.2	Repair any damaged caused by clearing and grubbing operations and if damaged, replace any tress designated to remain.
PART 2 – PRODUCTS		
2.1 Products	.1	Not Used.
PART 3 – EXECUTION		
3.1 Preparation	.1	Inspect the site and verify with the Departmenta Representative the limits of the clearing and grubbing and items designated to remain.
	.2	Unless advised otherwise, receive from the Departmenta Representative the License to Cut prior to undertaking the work.
3.2 Clearing and Grubbing	.1	Clear trees, brush, and other vegetation designated for removal within the limits of Clearing and Grubbing shown on the Contract Drawings and as directed by the Departmenta Representative. In areas designated for clearing and grubbing where the native material is not being excavated and removed in preparation for riprap erosion construction, flush cut trees and brush only and forgo grubbing.
	.2	Cut off branches and cut down trees overhanging area cleared.
	.3	Where grubbing is required, grub out stumps and wood debrist including roots and embedded logs to not less than 200 mm below ground surface.
3.3 Removal and Disposal	.1	Dispose offsite cleared materials by chipping, mulching or other means such that no cleared materials remain onsite Dispose of vegetative materials offsite at a location pre- approved by the Departmental Representative.
	.2	Burning of cleared material shall not be permitted.
3.4 Finished Surface	.1	Leave ground surface in a condition suitable for stripping or topsoil / excavation.
	.2	In areas of flush cutting, leave stumps cut flush with ground elevation and root structure undisturbed.

Km 140.3 Culvert Drainage Improvements - Contract Specifications.docx

PSPC	Clearing and Grubbing
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Replacement,	Alaska Highway, BC
Project No. R.109448.002	- •

Page 151 of 181

PC 140 2 East Casha Creak Culvert Bar	loomer	Excavation and Backfill	Section 31 23 3
140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Rep ject No. R.109448.002		, Alaska Higilway, BC	Page 152 of 18
SECTION INCLUDES	PART	1 – GENERAL:	
	1.1	Measurement and Payment Procedures.	
	1.2	Definitions	
	1.3	References.	
	PART	2 – PRODUCTS:	
	2.1	Common Fill.	
	2.2	Topsoil.	
	2.3	Crushed Base Gravel.	
	PART	3 – EXECUTION:	
	3.1	Excavation – Trenchless Culvert Installati Headwalls.	on and Concre
	3.2	Excavation – Channel Re-alignment and Er	osion Protectio
	3.3	Disposal of Excavated Material.	
	3.4	Culvert and Concrete Headwall Backfill.	
	3.5	Placement of Crushed Base Gravel.	
	3.6	Placement of Common Fill.	
PART 1 – GENERAL			
1.1 Measurement and Payment Procedures	.1	Payment for the completion of Excavation a not be made and shall be considered i applicable payment item found in Section 3 Section 33 42 13 – Pipe Culverts, Section 0 Place Concrete, and any other section as a specifications.	ncidental to t 1 37 00 – Ripra 3 30 00 – Cast-i
1.2 Definitions	.1	Common Fill: native materials excavated on the material properties for Embankment and reuse as fill material as indicated on the Com	l thus suitable f
	.2	Embankment: gravels and rock material co than 3% organic matter by mass and free roots, logs, stumps, frozen lumps, snow, unsuitable materials determined by th Representative. The maximum size of e placed within 300 mm of final grade of emb	from weeds, so ice, or any oth le Departmen mbankment ro

PSPC	Denless	Excavation and Backfill	Section 31 23 33
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert F Project No. R.109448.002	Replacemen	t, Alaska Highway, BC	Page 153 of 181
		shall be 200 mm in diameter.	
	.3	Excavation: removal of materials th or stripping.	nat are not rock excavation
	.4	Organic Material: soil in which pla primarily of mineral particles mix matter and having the capability of a dark brown or black in colour.	ed with decayed organic
	.5	Stripping: excavation of organic original ground.	c material covering the
	.6	Topsoil: organic material derived fr > 150 mm in diameter and other vegetative growth.	
1.3 References	.1	American Society for Testing and (ASTM).	d Materials International,
		.1 ASTM D698-00a, Test Characteristics of Soil Usir ft-lbf/ft3 [600 kN-m/m3]).	-
		.2 ASTM D6938, Standard T Density and Water Con Aggregate by Nuclear Met	tent of Soil and Soil-
	.2	British Columbia MoT – 2016 St Highway Construction.	andard Specifications for
PART 2 – PRODUCTS			
2.1 Common Fill	.1	Common Fill shall be native a excavation and achieving the Embankment.	
2.2 Topsoil	.1	Material meeting the definition of stripping on the project. Should topsoil be available from stripping other materials from excavatio Departmental Representative. Th from other sources outside the proj on the project.	insufficient quantities of , topsoil may comprise of n as accepted by the e need to import topsoil
2.3 Crushed Base Gravel	.1	Crushed Base Gravel shall be in 31 05 16 – Aggregates: General.	accordance with Section

PART 3 – EXECUTION		
3.1 Excavation – Trenchless Culvert Installation and Concrete Headwalls	.1	Install temporary drainage, pumping and construct berms as outlined in the accepted EPP to keep excavations and the work area free from water to the maximum extent possible (see Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Protection).
	.2	Complete all work in accordance with the environmental requirements as outlined in Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Protection and the Contractor's accepted EPP.
	.3	Complete stripping and excavate highway embankment to facilitate trenchless installation of the new 2800 mm diameter (minimum) culvert, and concrete headwalls. Minimize excavation of native materials to the extent possible but still allow for the completion of construction. Complete the excavations in compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Regulations applicable to the location of the work. Where excavation limits require use shoring or take other means necessary to provide a safe excavation.
	.4	Temporarily stockpile stripping materials which are suitable and required as topsoil. Temporarily stockpile excavation required as common fill for inspection by the Departmental Representative. Excavated materials classified by the Departmental Representative as unsuitable for re-use and/or excess excavated material shall be disposed of per Item 3.3 – Disposal of Excavated Material.
	.5	Cover excavation stockpiled for reuse as Common Fill with an impermeable tarp to protect the embankment material from the weather (snow).
3.2 Excavation – Channel Re-alignment and Erosion Protection	.1	Install temporary drainage, pumping and construct berms as outlined in the accepted EPP to keep excavations and the work area free from water to the maximum extent possible (see Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Protection).
	.2	Complete all work in accordance with the environmental requirements as outlined in Section 01 35 46 – Environmental Protection and the Contractor's accepted EPP.

.3 Excavate the proposed stream bed and stream slopes to the lines, grades, elevations, and dimensions in preparation for channel realignment and Riprap erosion protection as indicated on the Contract Drawings. Excavation to be completed to within +/- 100 mm of the line, grades, and elevations measured normal to the finish surface but not uniformly high or low.

	.4	Dispose of excess excavated material from channel re- alignment and erosion protection works at an offsite disposal facility outside PSPC's Right-of-Way, selected by the Contractor and pre-approved by the Departmental Representative.
3.3 Disposal of Excavated Material	.1	Excavated material classified by the Departmental Representative as unsuitable for re-use as Common Fill and or excess excavation shall be disposed of offsite outside PSPC's Right-of-Way at a disposal facility selected by the Contractor and pre-approved by the Departmental Representative.
3.4 Culvert and Concrete Headwall Backfill	.1	Complete excavation and dewater excavation as necessary, to allow backfill of the culvert and concrete headwalls with Crushed Base Gravel in a dry condition.
	.2	Excavate the embankment / native material to facilitate the install of the crushed base gravel below the Concrete Headwall as shown on the Contract Drawings. Dispose of Excavated materials classified by the Departmental Representative as unsuitable for re-use and/or excess excavated material shall be disposed of per Item $3.3 -$ Disposal of Excavated Material. Backfill excavation with Crushed Base Gravel and compacted per the requirements of Item $3.5 -$ Placement of Crushed Base Gravel of this specification.
	.3	Any and all embankment / native material excavated or disturbed to facilitate the install of the Concrete Headwalls or steel pipe culvert shall be removed and the excavation backfilled with Crushed Base Gravel per the requirements of Item 3.5 – Placement of Crushed Base Gravel of this specification.
3.5 Placement of Crushed Base Gravel	.1	Place Crushed Base Gravel in 150 mm lifts. Compact each lift with a minimum of 5 passes of the entire lift area using a Plate Compactor with a nominal operating weight of 1000 LB or larger. When compacting around the steel pipe culvert alternate on each side of the culvert, so as not to allow movement of uplift of the culvert. Take special care to obtain required density under haunches of culvert. Hand tamp where necessary to obtain compaction. Keep Crushed Base Gravel free from snow and ice during placement.
	.2	Finished surfaces of Crushed Base Gravel to be within +/- 100 mm of the lines and grades shown in the Contract

Drawings but not uniformly high or low.

PSPC Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Replacemen		Excavation and Backfill t, Alaska Highway, BC	Section 31 23 33
Project No. R.109448.002		,	Page 156 of 181
	.3	Unless covered by Common Fill, I Crushed Base Gravel and all d construction limits (see Sect Seeding for details) excluding fini	listurbed areas within the ion 32 93 21 – Hydraulic
	.4	Should settlement of the Crus following placement and compac during winter conditions), the re corrected under warranty to the section 3.5.2.	tion (including if working sulting settlement is to be
3.6 Placement of Common Fill	.1	Place Common Fill in 150 m excavation / limits shown on the co each lift with a minimum of 5 pa using a Plate Compactor with a no 1000 LB or larger. Keep Commo ice during placement.	ontract drawings. Compact asses of the entire lift area ominal operating weight of
	.2	Finished surfaces of Common Fil of the lines and grades shown in not uniformly high or low.	
	.3	Hydraulically Seed Common Fi within the construction limits Hydraulic Seeding for details) surfaces.	(see Section 32 93 21 –
	.4	Should settlement of the Comr placement and compaction (inc winter conditions), the resulting se under warranty to the tolerances ne	luding if working during ettlement is to be corrected
	-		

1/10 3 East Cacha Craak Culvart Day	hacaman	Riprap Section 31 37
140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Rep ect No. R.109448.002		Page 157 of 1
SECTION INCLUDES	PAR	T 1 – GENERAL:
	1.1	Measurement and Payment Procedures.
	1.2	References.
	PAR	T 2 – PRODUCTS:
	2.1	Riprap.
	2.2	Nonwoven Geotextile.
	2.3	Fence.
	PAR	T 3 – EXECUTION:
	3.1	Fence Removal.
	3.2	Placement of Nonwoven Geotextile.
	3.3	Placement of Riprap.
	3.4	Fence Reinstallation.
PART 1 – GENERAL		
1.1 Measurement and Payment Procedures	.1	Payment for the completion of Inlet and Outlet Channel R alignment and Erosion Protection will be made on the bas of the Price per Unit Bid for Inlet Channel Re-alignment at Erosion Protection and Outlet Channel Re-alignment at Erosion Protection in the Bid and Acceptance form. The Price per Unit Bid shall include all costs for excavation at offsite disposal of excess excavated material, the placeme and compaction of suitable excavation as common fill, the supply and installation of nonwoven geotextile, the manufacture, supply, transport and placement of Ripra ditch regrading, fence removal, supply and install of ne fence, and all other items necessary for the successf completion of the work.
	.2	Measurement for Payment for Inlet Channel Re-alignment and Erosion Protection and Outlet Channel Re-alignment and Erosion Protection will be made at the Lump Sum based the percentage of work completed and accepted by the Departmental Representative. Survey to verify work completed to design lines, grades and thicknesses.
1.2 References	.1	British Columbia MoT – 2016 Standard Specifications f Highway Construction.

PSPC	Donlogomor	Riprap		Section 31 37 00
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Project No. R.109448.002	Replacemen	il, Alaska highway, E		Page 158 of 18 ⁴
	.2	American Socie edition.	ety for Testing and Mate	erials (ASTM), lates
			D5519, Standard Test M nalysis of Natural and ls.	
PART 2 – PRODUCTS				
2.1 Riprap	.1		shall be solely respo ap for the project from th	
		highway may be or the O from th responsi and se manufac Contrac blasting	Trutch Quarry (Km 319, y on an unmaintained roa available for use by the Contractor may have to e in-situ materials. The ble for sorting through electing the appropria cturing the appropriate r tor choose to manufact , the Contractor shall be ssary permits.	ad). Various sizes o Contractor as ripraj manufacture ripraj e Contractor will be and stockpiling roch ate rock size o ock size. Should the ture the rock using
		.2 Alternat	ive sources outside the h	ighway ROW.
	.2		he Riprap source, the R ng requirements:	Ciprap shall conform
		.1 Crushed / blasted angular stone consist durable particles free from clay lu material and other deleterious materia from splits, seams or defects likely t soundness during handling or under acti		clay lumps, frozen materials, and free likely to impair it
		U U	ded material conforming n limits:	g with the following
		Tab	le 31 37 00 – 01: 50 Kg Clas	s Riprap
		Mass (kg) *	Nominal Diameter @ 2640 kg/m ³ (mm)	Percent Greater Than
		300	560	0
		150	450	15
		50	310	50
		5	150	85
		1	90	100

Table 31 37 00 - 02: 100 Kg Class Riprap

PSPC Riprap Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Replacement, Alaska Highway, BC Project No. R.109448.002

Mass (kg) *	Nominal Diameter @ 2640 kg/m ³ (mm)	Percent Greater Than
750	760	0
300	560	15
100	390	50
10	180	85
1	90	100

- * Mass governs the gradation of Riprap. Nominal diameter is provided for informational purposes only. Nominal size is defined according to the following expression: Nominal Size (mm) = 1150 times the cube root of the mass (kg) divided by the density of the rock (kg/m³).
- .3 Neither the breadth or the thickness of any individual piece of Riprap material is to be less than on third of its length. A maximum of 2.0 percent by weight of such pieces will be permitted.
- .4 Have a relative density: to ASTM C127, not less than 2.65.
- .3 The Riprap shall be stockpiled at the site for inspection by the Departmental Representative prior to placement. Stockpiles for inspection shall contain a minimum of 10 tonnes of material.
- 2.2 Nonwoven Geotextile

.1

.1

The Nonwoven Geotextile shall achieve or exceed the following minimum requirements:

Table 31 37 00 – 03: Nonwoven Geotextile							
Property	Test	Unit	Value				
Grab Tensile Strength	ASTM-D4632	N (lb)	1335 (300)				
Elongation	ASTM-D4632	%	50				
CBR Puncture	ASTM-D6241	N (lb)	3671 (825)				
Trapezoidal Tear	ASTM-D4533	195	512 (115)				
Apparent Opening Size	ASTM-D4751	Mm (US Sieve)	0.150 (100)				
Permittivity	ASTM-D4491	sec ⁻¹	1.0				
Water Flow Rate	ASTM-D4491	$l/m/m^2$ (gpm/ft ²)	3056 (75)				
UV Resistance	ASTM-D4355	% retained at 500 hrs	70				

2.3 Fence

Fence shall be Type 'C' Fence (Barbed Wire) in accordance with BC MoTI 2016 Standard Specification for Highway Construction, Section 741 Fence Construction, Drawing SP741-02.01, and Section 909 Treated Wood Fence Posts, and the following requirements:

PSPC (m 140 3 East Casha Crook Culvert Br	nlaame	Riprap Alaska Hidbway, PC	Section 31 37 00
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Re Project No. R.109448.002	eplacemen	il, Alaska Highway, BC	Page 160 of 181
		.1 The fence posts shall be pressure posts, minimum 100 mm dia driving. Wood posts shall be (Western Jack Pine) cut from suitable alternative preapproved Representative.	umeter pointed for e Lodge Pole Pine growing trees, or a
		.2 Fence posts shall be free of defect limited to decay, cracks, splits, s clusters. Fence posts shall be ins for use by the Departmental Re- installation.	pike knots, and knot pected and approved
PART 3 – EXECUTION			
3.1 Fence Removal	.1	Prior to placing Nonwoven Geotextile and dispose existing fence posts, dropp limits acceptable to the Departmental Re	pers and wire to the
3.2 Placement of Nonwoven Geotextile	.1	Install temporary drainage and pumping as outlined in the Contract Drawings a keep excavations and the work area free maximum extent possible (see S Environmental Protection).	nd accepted EPP to
	.2	Complete excavation work in accord 31 23 33 – Excavation and Backfill.	lance with Section
	.3	Place Nonwoven Geotextile on a clear shaped per the lines and grades show Drawings and free from debris, snow deleterious material.	wn in the Contract
	.4	Place Nonwoven Geotextile material excavated / graded surface in orient locations indicated on Contract Draw position with pins. All Nonwoven Ge slope shall at a minimum be secured w 300 mm long every 2 m ² of Nonwoven G	tation, manner and vings and retain in otextile placed on a ith pins a minimum
	.5	Place Nonwoven Geotextile material stension stress, folds, wrinkles and crease	
	.6	Place Nonwoven Geotextile on slopin continuous length from toe of slope Nonwoven Geotextile.	-
	.7	Overlap each successive strip of No 1000 mm over previously laid strip. Geotextile are placed on a slope, ensure of	When Nonwoven

		.1 Nonwoven Geotextile placed higher on slope is placed above Nonwoven Geotextile placed lower on slope.
	.8	Pin successive strips of Nonwoven Geotextile with securing pins at 1000 mm interval at midpoint of lap.
	.9	Protect installed Nonwoven Geotextile material from displacement, damage or deterioration before, during and after placement of material layers.
	.10	Replace damaged or deteriorated Nonwoven Geotextile to approval of the Departmental Representative.
	.11	Construction equipment is not permitted on the Nonwoven Geotextile at any stage of construction.
	.12	Upon acceptance by the Departmental Representative, place succeeding material as shown on the Contract Drawings.
3.3 Placement of Riprap	.1	Install temporary drainage and pumping and construct berms as outlined in the Contract Drawings and accepted EPP to keep excavations and the work area free from water to the maximum extent possible (see Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Protection).
	.2	The Riprap material shall be loaded, transported, and placed with care to ensure that material does not break or reduce in size smaller than the actual material size requirements when placed.
	.3	Place Riprap materials on a clean surface, properly shaped per the lines and grades shown in the Contract Drawings and free from debris, snow and ice or other deleterious material.
	.4	Riprap materials shall be placed to the lines and thickness shown on the Contract Drawings. The finished surface of the Riprap shall be within +200 mm / -100 mm of the finished design grades but not uniformly high or low.
	.5	Place Riprap material using methods that do not lead to segregation or degradation of aggregate. Do not place by end dumping from haul units.
	.6	Do not drop Riprap from a height greater than 0.5 m vertically from its final position.
	.7	Place Riprap commencing at the toe of the slope and proceeding up the slope. Material shall be densely placed and

individual stones shall be worked with placement equipment to form a well-keyed surface.

- .8 Riprap not conforming to the requirements of this section shall be removed from the project site with the expense of the removal borne by the Contractor.
- .9 The Contractor shall ensure that the construction methods adopted produces a finished surface that is comprised of the full spectrum of particle sizes continuously throughout its length and breadth.
- .10 Dress all Riprap voids so that the final surface is well keyed, densely placed, and uniform. The Departmental Representative will require that all surface voids be filled into which a rock having a mass equal or greater than 25% of the maximum stone mass can be placed.
- .11 Construction equipment is not permitted on the Riprap at any stage of construction.
- .12 Maintain finished material surfaces in a condition conforming to these specifications until acceptance.
- 3.4 Fence Installation .1 Install Standard Barbed Wire Fence to the locations shown on the Contract Drawings, and in the locations where fencing was removed to facilitate construction access, such that there are no gaps in the fencing except above the outlet concrete headwall as shown on the Contract Drawings. Supply and installation of the standard barbwire fence shall be in accordance with BC MoTI 2016 Standard Specifications for Highway Construction, Section 741, Drawing SP741-02.01 Type 'C' Fence (Barbed Wire), and to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative.

PC 1 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Repla	oomon ^t	Hydraulic Seeding Section 32 93 2
oject No. R.109448.002	icemeni,	Page 163 of 18
SECTION INCLUDES	PART	1 – GENERAL:
	1.1	Measurement and Payment Procedures.
	1.2	Product Data.
	1.3	Scheduling.
	1.4	Product Handling and Storage.
	PART	2 – PRODUCTS:
	2.1	Materials.
	2.2	Equipment.
	PART	3 – EXECUTION:
	3.1	Workmanship.
	3.2	Protection of Surfaces.
	3.3	Preparation of Slurry.
	3.4	Slurry Application.
	3.5	Warranty and Maintenance.
<u>PART 1 – GENERAL</u>		
1.1 Measurement and Payment Procedures	.1	Payment for the completion of Hydraulic Seeding will be made on the basis of the Price per Unit Bid for Hydraulic Seeding in the Bid and Acceptance Form. The Price per Unit Bid shall include all costs for supply, placement, and maintenance of the Hydraulic Seeding in all areas of, topsoid cut slopes, excavation, and other disturbed areas as described in these specifications (excluding finished riprap surfaces) of as directed by the Departmental Representative.
	.2	Measurement for Payment for completion of Hydraul Seeding will be made by Lump Sum based on the percentage of the work completed and accepted by the Department Representative.
1.2 Product Data	.1	Provide product data, prior to seeding for:
		.1 Seed:
		.1 Shipping Bill: issued by supplier of materia identifying manufacturer and supplie

140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert F oject No. R.109448.002	Replacemen	t, Alaska ⊢	lighway, BC Page 164 of 181
<u>,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,</u>			material, and net mass or volume in each container.
		.2	Biotic Soil Media.
			.1 Shipping Bill: issued by supplier of material identifying manufacturer and supplier material, and net dry-air mass in each container.
		.3	Hydraulic Erosion Control Product (HECP).
			.1 Shipping Bill: issued by supplier of material identifying manufacturer and supplier material, and net dry-air mass in each container.
		.4	Fertilizer
			.1 Shipping Bill: issued by supplier of material identifying manufacturer and supplier material, and net dry-air mass in each container.
			.2 Guarantees.
			.3 Chemical Analysis.
	.2	Depart	advised otherwise in advance of the work by the mental Representative, submit in writing to the mental Representative 14 days prior to commencing
		.1	Volume capacity of hydraulic seeder in litres.
		.2	Amount of material to be used per tank based or volume.
		.3	Number of tank loads required per hectare to apply specified slurry mixture per hectare.
1.3 Scheduling	.1	of surf and Co 01 14	ale Hydraulic Seeding to coincide with the completion face on which the hydraulic seeding shall be applied onstruction Staging requirements as outlined in Section 00 - Work Restrictions, Access Development uction Staging, and Restoration.
1.4 Product Handling and Storage	.1	labeled	r and store seed in original containers individually in accordance with "Seeds Regulations" and ing name of supplier.

Hydraulic Seeding

Section 32 93 21

Km 140.3 Culvert Drainage Improvements - Contract Specifications.docx

PSPC

.1

- .2 Deliver and store seed and fertilizer out of adverse weather.
- .3 Protect all product as required during transportation and storage.
- .4 Remove from project area, product that has become wet or otherwise damaged during transportation or storage, or does not meet requirements specified.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 Materials

- Seed: "Canada pedigreed grade" in accordance with Government of Canada Seeds Act and Regulations.
 - .1 Grass Mixture: "Certified", Canada No. 1 seed for common cultivars in accordance with Government of Canada Seeds Act and Regulations and shall conform to the following seed mixes for the applicable project locations:

Table 32 93 21 – 01: Grass Seed Mix			
% By Weight	Species		
30%	Creeping Red Fescue		
20%	Slender Wheatgrass		
10%	Alsike Clover		
10%	Timothy		
10%	Canada Bluegrass		
15%	Smooth Brome Grass		
5% Sheep Fescue			

- .2 Fall rye.
- .2 Biotic Soil Media shall be a Wood Fibre Based Product certified for use in Canada containing the following ingredients:
 - .1 Renewable Thermally Refined Bark and Wood Fibers
 - .2 Biochar
 - .3 Cross-Linked Polysaccharide Biopolymers
 - .4 Soil Building Components Containing Seaweed Extract, Humic Acid, and Endomycrrhizae.
- .3 Hydraulic Erosion Control Product (HECP) shall be a Wood Fibre Product certified for use in Canada with the following

PSPC	Hydraulic Seeding
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Replacement,	Alaska Highway, BC
Project No. R.109448.002	

Page 166 of 181

Table 32 93 21 – 03: HECP				
Physical Properties (1)	Test Method	Test Value		
Thickness	ASTM D6525 (2)	\geq 4 mm		
Ground Cover	ASTM D6567 (2)	≥98%		
Mass/Unit Area	ASTM D6566 (2)	\geq 390 g/m ²		
Water Holding Capacity	ASTM D7367	\geq 1,400%		
Material Color	Observed	Green		
Physical Properties (1)	Test Method	Test Value		
Cover Factor ⁽³⁾	Large Scale ⁽⁵⁾	≤ 0.05		
Percent Effectiveness (4)	Percent Effectiveness ⁽⁴⁾ Large Scale ⁽⁵⁾			
Cure Time	e Observed			
Vegetation Establishment ASTM D7322 ⁽²⁾		≥ 600%		
Functional Longevity ASTM 5338		\leq 12 Months		
Environmental Properties ⁽¹⁾ Test Method		Test Value		
Ecotoxicity	EPA 2021.0	48-hr LC ₅₀ > 100%		
Biodegradability	ASTM D5338	Yes		
Product Compo	sition	Typical Value		
Thermally Processed ⁽⁷⁾ (within a pressurized vessel)	77%			
Wetting Agents - including hi colloidal polysaccharides, cro biopolymers and water absorb formulation)	18%			
Crimped, Biodegradable Inter	2.5%			
Micro-Pore Granules	2.5%			

properties as detailed in Table 32 93 21 - 03:

Notes:

- ⁽¹⁾ When uniformly applied at a rate of 3,500 pounds per acre (3,900 kilograms/hectare) under laboratory conditions.
- (2) ASTM test methods developed for Rolled Erosion Control Products that have been modified to accommodate Hydraulic Erosion Control Products.
- ⁽³⁾ Cover Factor is calculated as soil loss ratio of treated surface versus an untreated control surface.
- ⁽⁴⁾ % Effectiveness = One minus Cover Factor multiplied by 100%.
- ⁽⁵⁾ Large scale testing conducted at Utah Water Research Laboratory and Texas Transportation Institute. For specific testing information please contact a Profile technical service representative at 800-508-8681.
- ⁽⁶⁾ Functional Longevity is the estimated time period, based upon ASTM D5338 testing and field observations, that a material can be anticipated to provide erosion control and agronomic benefits as influenced by

PSPC (m 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert	Poplocomon		ulic Seeding Section 32 93 21
Project No. R.109448.002	Replacemen	il, Alaska I	Page 167 of 181
	(7) He de in	nited to – tivity, veg eated to a egrees Cels	, as well as site-specific conditions, including; but not – temperature, moisture, light conditions, soils, biological etative establishment and other environmental factors. a temperature greater than 380 degrees Fahrenheit (193 sius) for 5 minutes at a pressure greater than 50 psi (345 kPa) o be Thermally Refined®/Processed and to achieve ation.
	.4	Water: growtł	free of impurities that would inhibit germination and
	.5	Fertiliz	zer:
		.1	To Canada Fertilizers Act and Regulations.
		.2	Complete synthetic, ratio: 18:18:18.
2.2 Equipment	.1	Biotic	le of mixing and evenly distributing seed, fertilizer, Soil Media, and HECP mixtures for efficient treatment as to be seeded.
	.2	Agitat	ion system:
		.1	To be built-in.
		.2	To have sufficient capacity to agitate, suspend and homogeneously mix slurry of materials in amounts specified using slurry recirculation or mechanical agitation method.
		.3	To be capable of operating during seeding and charging of the tank.
	.3	with nonflu equipp to pre certify	tank to have working capacity of at least 4,500 litres pump capable of maintaining continuous, ctuating stream of slurry. Distribution lines to be bed with appropriate nozzles and of sufficient diameter event blockage. Tank volume to be certified by ing authority and identified by authorities with the ne Certification Plate.
	.4	-	le of seeding by 50 m hand operated hose or tower with priate nozzles.
PART 3 – EXECUTION			
3.1 Workmanship	.1	slopes	Hydraulic Seeding in all areas of topsoil, cut/fill , disturbed areas, or other areas as detailed in these cations or as directed by the Departmental

Representative.

	.2	Do not spray onto structures, signs, guiderails, plant mater finished riprap surfaces, and other than surfaces intended.	
	.3	Clean-up immediately, any material sprayed where not intended, to satisfaction of Departmental Representative.	
	.4	Do not perform work under adverse field conditions such as wind speeds that will carry product beyond area designed for hydraulic seeding or not uniformly applied, frozen ground or ground covered with snow, ice or standing water, or other adverse conditions unless otherwise pre-approved by the Departmental Representative.	
	.5	Protect seeded areas from trespass until plants are established.	
3.2 Protection of Surfaces	.1	Fine grade areas to be seeded free of humps and hollows. Ensure areas are free of deleterious and refuse materials.	
	.2	Obtain Departmental Representative's review of grade, finished surface, and topsoil depth before starting to seed.	
3.3 Preparation of Slurry	.1	Measure quantities of materials by weight or weight- calibrated volume measurement. Supply equipment required for this work.	
	.2	Calculate amount of material to be used and area to be covered for each tank load utilizing size of slurry tank and carrying capacities of water.	
	.3	Charge required water into seeder. Add material into hydraulic seeder under agitation. Pulverize Biotic Soil Media and HECP and charge slowly into seeder. Use optimum carrying capacity of water relative to Biotic Soil Media, and HECP as follows:	
		.1 Biotic Soil Media: 55kg/1000 L.	
		.2 HECP: 43kg/1000 L.	
	.4	Mix thoroughly to complete the slurry once all other material is in the seeder.	
3.4 Slurry Application	.1	Hydraulic seeding equipment:	
		.1 Slurry tank.	
		.2 Agitation system for slurry to be capable of operating during charging of tank and during seeding,	

Km 140.3 Culvert Drainage Improvements - Contract Specifications.docx

PSPC		Hydraulic Seeding Section 32 93 21
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Rep Project No. R.109448.002	Diacemen	Page 169 of 181
		consisting of recirculation of slurry and /or mechanical agitation method.
		.3 Capable of seeding by 50 m hand operated hoses or tower with appropriate nozzles.
	.2	The hydraulic seeding slurry mixture shall be applied in two separate applications. The second application shall be applied within 24 hours of the first application. The slurry mixture per hectare of each application shall be as follows:
		.1 Application 1 (Biotic Soil Media and Seed):
		.1 Biotic Soil Media: 3500 kg
		.2 Fall rye: 110 kg.
		.3 Fertilizer: 360 kg.
		.2 Application 2 (HECP):
		.1 HECP: 3900 kg.
		.2 Grass Seed Mixture: 125 kg.
	.3	Thoroughly mix and uniformly apply slurry, at optimum angle of application for adherence to surfaces and germination of seed over area to be seeded.
		.1 Using correct nozzle for application.
		.2 Using hoses for surfaces difficult to reach and to control application.
	.4	Blend application 300 mm into adjacent grass areas previous applications to form uniform surfaces.
	.5	Re-apply where application is not uniform.
	.6	Immediately remove slurry from items and areas not designated to be sprayed.
	.7	Protect seeded areas from trespass and damage.
	.8	Remove protection devices.
3.5 Warranty and Maintenance	.1	The Contractor shall warranty the Hydraulic Seeding free of defects in accordance with General Conditions (GC3.13), for one full growing season or 12 months from the date of Substantial Performance whichever is greater.

Km 140.3 Culvert Drainage Improvements - Contract Specifications.docx

- .2 It is the responsibility of the Contractor to complete maintenance as the Contractor deems necessary on the Hydraulic Seeding such that a 90% survival rate is achieved at the end of the warranty period.
- .3 If at the end or prior to the end of the warranty period a 90% survival rate is not achieved the Contractor shall at his own expense replace Hydraulic Seeding not surviving or in poor condition except when the loss or damage can be proven to be due to abnormal weather, or any causes beyond the control of the Contractor.
- .4 An end-of-warranty inspection will be conducted by the Departmental Representative.

C	Doplacement	Pipe Culverts	Section 33 42 1
140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert ect No. R.109448.002	Replacement	, Alaska hiyilway, BU	Page 171 of 18
SECTION INCLUDES	PART	1 – GENERAL:	
	1.1	Measurement and Payment Procedures.	
	1.2	References.	
	1.3	Definitions.	
	1.4	Submittals.	
	1.5	Environmental.	
	1.6	Delivery, Storage, and Handling.	
	PART	2 – PRODUCTS:	
	2.1	Steel Pipe Culverts (Trenchless Culvert I	installation).
	2.2	Welding Materials.	
	2.3	Concrete.	
	2.4	Concrete Form Work.	
	2.5	Concrete Reinforcing.	
	2.6	Common Fill.	
	2.7	Fish Baffles.	
	2.8	Natural Substrate.	
	2.9	Nonwoven Geotextile.	
	2.10	Riprap.	
	2.11	Crushed Base Gravel.	
	PART	T 3 – EXECUTION:	
	3.1	Trenchless Culvert Installation.	
	3.2	Existing Lined CSP Culvert Improvement	nts.
	3.3	Concrete Headwalls.	
	3.4	Fish Baffle and Natural Substrate Installa	ation.
	3.5	Channel Realignment and Erosion Protect	ction.

3.6 Clean-up.

.1

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 Measurement and Payment Procedures Payment for Culvert Installation (Trenchless) – 2800 mm Diameter will be made on the basis of the Price per Unit Bid for Culvert Installation (Trenchless) – 2800 mm Diameter in the Bid and Acceptance Form. The Price per Unit Bid shall include all costs for:

- Transport of the Steel Pipe Culvert from PSPC Wonowon Maintenance Yard (Km 162) to site.
- Trenchless installation of the Owner supplied Steel Pipe Culvert and required welding;
- Preparation of working gravel pad to accommodate pipe jacking equipment and length of Steel Pipe Culvert;
- Removal and offsite disposal of earth material inside the steel pipe;
- Fabrication and installation of fish baffles via welding to the Steel Pipe Culvert once the Steel Pipe Culvert has been installed;
- Supply and install of natural substrate material;
- Supply, placement, and compaction of Crushed Base Gravel in any areas around the outside of the culvert where native materials were removed to facilitate the work;
- Restoration of the disturbed areas; and
- All other items necessary for successful completion of the work.
- .2 Measurement for Payment for Culvert Installation (Trenchless) – 2800 mm Diameter will be made on the length of culvert installed surveyed in lineal metres, measured parallel to the direction of the culvert along the invert of the culvert, completed in accordance with the Contract Drawings and to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative.
- .1 Canadian Standards Association (CSA International), latest edition:
 - .1 CSA W59, Welded Steel Construction (metal arc welding).
 - .2 CSA W48, Filler metals and allied materials for metal arc welding.
- .2 The Pipe Jacking Association Guide to Best Practices for the Installation of Pipe Jacks and Microtunnels.
- .3 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), latest

1.2 References

SPC	vort Donlogeners		ipe Culverts Section 33 42 13		
im 140.3 East Cache Creek Cul roject No. R.109448.002	vert Replacement, A	Alaska	Page 173 of 181		
		editio	on:		
		.1	ASTM A252, Standard Specification for Welded and Seamless Steel Pipe Products.		
		.2	ASTM D698, Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft ³ [600 kN-m/m ³]).		
1.3 Definitions		withir equip	chless: Culvert installation through the existing ground in strict alignment and grade tolerances using hydraulic oment, without the need for the excavation of the existing nd above the culvert.		
			ruction: Rock or other material which must be removed to the continuation of the Pipe Jacking work.		
1.4 Submittals		Submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 – Submitta Procedures.			
		Submit to the Departmental Representative for review and acceptance the following submittals prior to undertaking the work:			
		.1	A Tunneling Methodology report, containing sufficient detail to convey the following:		
			.1 Proposed method of tunnel construction and type of face support.		
			.2 Manufacturer and type of tunneling equipment proposed.		
			.3 Sequence of operations.		
			.4 Method of spoil transportation from the face and surface storage.		
			.5 Capacity of jacking equipment and cushioning.		
			.6 Identify critical utility crossings and special precautions proposed.		
			.7 Slurry injection system details (if required).		
		.2	A Monitoring Plan for assessing ground movement (settlement and heave) due to Trenchless Culvert Installation operations. The plan shall identify the location of settlement monitoring points, reference		

PSPC	Pipe Culverts	Section 33 42 13
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert F Project No. R.109448.002	Replacement, Alaska Highway, BC	Page 174 of 181
	benchmarks, survey freq instrument monitoring, and	
	.3 Submit to the Departmental Repre acceptance the following submittals	

- .1 Within 48 hrs of the completion of each pipe culvert weld, the Contractor shall provide to the Departmental Representative the Canadian Welding Bureau Group (CWB) Form 107 Engineer's Report (see Appendix I) to certify completed weld conforms with CSA W48 and W59. Submitted CWB Form 107 shall be signed by a person accredited with the CWB.
- .4 Submit to the Departmental Representative for review and acceptance immediately following the installation of the steel pipe culvert and prior to the installation of the concrete headwalls and Inlet and Outlet Channel realignment and erosion protection works.
 - An as-built survey of the trenchless culvert .1 installation to the Departmental Representative to allow verification of the installation with respect to the Contract Drawings and the tolerances outlined in the specifications. The as-built survey shall be in accordance with the requirements of Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals, Item 1.3 As-Built Survey.
- .1 Complete culvert installation and related works in conformance with the requirements of Section 01 35 43 -Environmental Protection, the Contractor's accepted Environmental Protection Plan (EPP).
- .2 The Contractor shall account for the possibility of not being able to complete work due to high flows or adverse weather conditions in the construction schedule and in the unit prices. No payment for temporary work stoppages due to high flows or adverse weather conditions will be made. See Contract Specification Section 01 11 10 – Summary of Work, Item 3.2 – Work Completion, Sub-Section .5 through .7 for further information.
- Handle and store pipe culvert products in a manner to avoid .1 damage, alteration, deterioration and spoiling.
 - .2 Where the material supplied is damaged, the Contractor shall immediately separate nested sections of the plate or pipe to facilitate more detailed inspection by the Departmental

Km 140.3 Culvert Drainage Improvements - Contract Specifications.docx

1.5 Environmental

1.6 Delivery, Storage, and Handling

°C 140.2 Fast Casha Creak Culvert Dark		1	Section 33 42 13
140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Repla ject No. R.109448.002	acemen		Page 175 of 18 ⁻
		Representative. Culvert material design Departmental Representative as unacceptable, or failure to meet specified requirement immediately repaired or replaced by the Co acceptance of the Departmental Representative	due to damagents, shall be ntractor to the
PART 2 – PRODUCTS			
2.1 Steel Pipe Culverts (Trenchless Culvert Installation)	.1	PSPC is providing the 2794 mm (110') outside pipe culvert for use by the Contractor with properties:	
		.1 Seamless / welded (spiral or seam) co the requirements of ASTM A252, C minimum yield strength of 310 MPa.	-
		.2 Wall thickness: 31.75 mm (1.25").	
		.3 Culvert supplied in 4.29 m long segme segments), complete with beveled Complete Penetration weld.	
		PSPC will provide the Contractor with the ste producer's mill certificates for the steel pipe c	
		The steel pipe culvert sections will be sto PSPC's Wonowon Maintenance Yard (turn o of the Alaska Highway). The Contractor shall to inspect the steel pipe culvert sections prior report any damage or concerns to the Representative. The contractor shall be r loading and transport of the culvert sections site.	ff at Km 161. be responsibl to pick-up an Departmenta esponsible fo
	.2	The Contractor shall be responsible for appropriate trenchless installation equipment damage or distort the ends of the Steel Pipe C the installation process.	to not undul
2.2 Welding Materials	.1	Welding materials to CSA W59.	
	.2	Welding electrodes to CSA W48 Series.	
2.3 Concrete	.1	Concrete shall be in accordance with Sect Cast-in-Place Concrete.	ion 03 30 00
2.4 Concrete Form Work	.1	Concrete Form Work shall be in accordance 03 10 00 – Concrete Form Work.	e with Sectio

2.5 Concrete Reinforcing .1 Concrete Reinforcing shall be in accordance with Section Km 140.3 Culvert Drainage Improvements - Contract Specifications.docx

PC 140 3 East Capha Crook Culvert E	Donlocomo	Pipe Culverts Section 33 42 1
140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert F ject No. R.109448.002	kepiacemei	Page 176 of 18
		03 20 00 - Concrete Reinforcing.
2.6 Common Fill	.1	Common Fill (backfill to facilitate the riprap placement) sha be in accordance with Section 31 23 33 – Excavation an Backfill.
2.7 Fish Baffles	.1	Fish baffles shall be 9.5 mm thick plate steel cut to matc shape of 2800 mm diameter culvert at the locations, angles and spacing shown on the Contract Drawings.
2.8 Natural Substrate	.1	Natural Substrate shall be in accordance with Sectio 31 05 16 – Aggregates: General.
2.9 Nonwoven Geotextile	.1	Nonwoven Geotextile shall be in accordance with Sectio 31 37 00 – Riprap.
2.10 Riprap	.1	Riprap for the Culvert end protection shall be in accordance with Section 31 37 00 – Riprap.
2.11 Crushed Base Gravel	.1	Crushed Base Gravel shall be in accordance with Sectio 31 05 16 – Aggregates: General.
PART 3 – EXECUTION		
3.1 Trenchless Culvert Installation	.1	Equipment:
istanation		.1 The Contractor shall be solely responsible for selection of trenchless installation capable of handling the culvert size, ground conditions an existing soils. Additionally, the equipment sha provide satisfactory support of the excavated face.
	.2	Installation:
		.1 Complete all work in accordance with th Environmental Requirements as outlined in Sectio 01 35 43 – Environmental Protection and th Contractor's accepted EPP.
		.2 Use trenchless installation methods that wi minimize movement of the ground in front of an surrounding the Steel Pipe Culvert.
		.3 Perform trenchless installation so as to avoi interference with the operation of the vehicle travelling the highway.
		.4 Excavation diameter should be a minimum size t permit trenchless culvert installation with a allowance for bentonite injection into the annula

PSPC	Pipe Culverts
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Cul	vert Replacement, Alaska Highway, BC
Project No. R.109448.002	· · · ·

space (if necessary for installation, see Item .12 below).

- .5 Install gravel pad and/or thrust reaction blocks as required suitable for trenchless installation equipment. Complete excavation as necessary for installation of the pipe lengths while keeping the construction footprint to the minimum extent possible.
- .6 Divert stream water, drainage, and discharge from dewatering away from the trenchless installation operations to a location in compliance with the Contractor's accepted EPP.
- .7 Install steel pipe culvert to +/- 1.0 m horizontal and +/- 0.5 m vertical of the alignment and vertical gradient shown on the Contract Drawings. Adjustments to the line and level should be gradual to ensure that the steel pipe or joints are not damaged. Monitor line and level of the culvert with appropriate instruments. Steel pipe culvert installation outside of these tolerances may be considered defective work by the Departmental Representative and subject to the conditions of GC3.11.3
- .8 Monitor ground movement (settlement and heave) throughout the trenchless installation operation using survey points installed prior to the work and sampled at regular intervals throughout the work. Halt all operations and take immediate remedial action (including notification to the Departmental Representative) if ground movements greater than +/- 50 mm are detected.
 - .1 If ground movements in excess of +/- 50 mm are detected, the Departmental Representative will consult with the Contractor (and others if required) to determine the most appropriate course of action. The installation of the steel pipe culverts can only commence again following approval from the Departmental Representative.
- .9 Cushion pipe joints as necessary to transmit the trenchless installation forces without damage to the steel pipe or steel pipe joints.
 - Prior to welding steel pipe culvert section and install

.10

PSPC	Pipe Culverts
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Replacement, A	Alaska Highway, BC
Project No. R.109448.002	- •

via pipe jacking, rotate the steel pipe culvert sections to find the best match/alignment between adjacent culvert sections. Install "Alignment Dogs" on the steel pipe culver to align adjacent sections of the steel pipe culvert as necessary.

- .11 Fuse Steel Pipe Culvert sections using Complete Penetration Groove welds. Complete all welds, including overhead welds, in accordance with CSA W59 and CSA W48, and provide weld certification in accordance with Item 1.4.3 of this specification The Departmental Representative will section. random conduct visual inspection and/or nondestructive testing of completed welds during trenchless culvert installation. Should any cracks in the welds develop either immediately following the welding or upon further installation of the pipe via pipe jacking, the weld will be considered rejected and require replacement.
- .12 If necessary, maintain an envelope of bentonite slurry around the exterior of the pipe during the trenchless installation to reduce the exterior friction and reduce the possibility of pipe seizing in place.
- .13 If the steel pipe culvert seizes in place and Contractor elects to construct a recovery access shaft, preapproval must first be obtained from the Departmental Representative.
- .14 In the event a section of pipe is damaged during the trenchless installation operation, or joint failure occurs, as evident by inspection, visible ground water inflow or other observations, the Contractor shall submit for approval their methods for repair or replacement of the steel pipe culvert. Any steel pipe culvert damage or misalignment of the steel pipe culvert shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor at no additional costs to PSPC.
- .15 Ensure no voids between the outside of the steel pipe culvert and ground result from the trenchless installation process. Any voids which form shall be filled with pressure grouting. If pressure grouting is necessary, submit pressure grouting materials and procedures to the Departmental Representative for review and acceptance prior to undertaking the work.
- .16 In the event an obstruction is encountered during the trenchless installation process, notify the

PSPC	Pipe Culverts	Section 33 42 13
Km 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Rep		
Project No. R.109448.002		Page 179 of 181

Departmental Representative immediately. Await further instruction from the Departmental Representative before proceeding.

- .17 Install Crushed Base Gravel (see Section 31 23 33 Excavation and Backfill) around any length of pipe installed using Trenchless Method that upon installation is not completely encircled with native, undisturbed embankment material (e.g. end of steel pipe at jacking pit or steel pipe which has been exposed to remove obstruction).
- .18 Remove soil materials from within the steel pipes using appropriate equipment. Temporarily stockpile materials for later re-use as Common Fill or dispose off-site, at the discretion of the Departmental Representative.
- .19 Trim ends of steel pipe culverts to the lines shown on the Contract Drawings.
- .20 Submit to the Departmental Representative an As-Built Survey of the trenchless culvert installation in accordance with Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures and Section 01 78 00 – Closeout Submittals. The Departmental Representative will review the As-Built Survey to compare the trenchless culvert installation against the requirements of the Contract Drawings and these specifications, specifically the tolerances outlined in Item 3.1.2.7.
- .21 Upon review of the As-Built Survey, the Departmental Representative may redesign portions of the work to address variances between the trenchless culvert installation and the Contract Drawings (including but not limited to inlet / outlet location / elevation, extent / alignment of inlet / outlet erosion protection, positioning of concrete reinforcement in the concrete headwalls, positioning Departmental headwalls). The of concrete Representative will respond to the Contractor with required redesign information (if necessary) within two (2) work days of receipt of As-Built Survey. Any increase in construction costs as a result of the Headwall redesign be Concrete shall the responsibility of the Contractor.
- 3.2 Existing Lined CSP Culvert .1 Improvements
- Remove existing beaver grate from culvert inlet and transport to PSPC's Fort Nelson Maintenance Yard, Airport Drive, Fort Nelson, BC. Contractor to provide minimum of three (3)

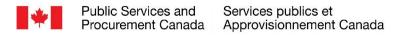
days' notice to Departmental Representative prior to delivering beaver grate to PSPC's Fort Nelson Maintenance Yard. Ensure beaver grate is protected from damage during removal, transportation and offloading.

- .2 Remove existing precast concrete barriers, sandbags, Nonwoven Geotextile, soil pins, and other fittings and dispose at an offsite disposal facility acceptable to the Departmental Representative.
- .3 Excavate highway embankment at inlet and outlet of existing 1400 mm diameter CSP culvert and 914 mm diameter steel pipe liner to facilitate trimming of the culvert inlets and outlets. Complete excavations in accordance with Section 31 23 33 Excavation and Backfill.
- .4 Trim existing CSP culvert and steel pipe liner inlets and outlets to the lengths shown on the Contract Drawings, and remove existing grout as required. Dispose of excess lengths of CSP culvert and steel pipe liner and grout at an offsite disposal facility acceptable to the Departmental Representative.
- .5 Infill any void space between the existing 1400 mm diameter CSP culvert and 914 mm diameter steel pipe liner as a result of the work with Concrete in accordance with Section 03 30 00 Cast-in-Place Concrete and to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative.
- .6 Install Crushed Base Gravel (see Section 31 23 33 Excavation and Backfill) around any length of pipe that upon installation is not completely encircled with native, undisturbed embankment material (e.g. end of existing 1400 mm diameter CSP or 914 mm diameter steel pipe).
- 3.3 Concrete Headwalls .1 Prior to commencing Concrete Headwall installations, submit to the Departmental Representative for review and acceptance As-Built Survey of Steel Pipe Culvert trenchless installation, in accordance with Item 1.4.4.
 - .2 Upon receiving notice to proceed and revised design drawings (if required) from the Departmental Representative, install the Concrete Headwalls around the outside of the existing 1400 mm diameter CSP and 914 mm diameter steel pipe liner and 2800 mm diameter Steel Pipe Culvert in accordance with the Contract Drawings, and Section 03 10 00 Concrete Form Work, Section 03 20 00 Concrete Reinforcing, and Section 03 30 00 Cast-in-Place Concrete of these specification.

SPC		Pipe Culverts Section 33 42 1
m 140.3 East Cache Creek Culvert Rep roject No. R.109448.002	placemer	nt, Alaska Highway, BC Page 181 of 18
	.3	Install Crushed Base Gravel (see Section 31 23 33 Excavation and Backfill) in areas adjacent to the concret headwalls requiring fill and where native embankmen material has been removed to facilitate construction (e.g backside of the concrete headwall where existin embankment has been removed to facilitate access to concrete slab and allow for form work installation).
3.4 Fish Baffle and Natural Substrate Installation	.1	Install fish baffles to the locations and spacings shown on th Contract Drawings. Fuse fish baffles to the Steel Pip Culvert using fillet stitch welds as indicated on the Contract Drawings. Welding of the fish baffles to the Steel Pip Culvert to be undertaken once the Steel Pipe Culvert has been installed via pipe jacking. Complete welding in accordance with CSA W48 and W59.
	.2	Install Natural Substrate in the bottom of the steel pip culvert to the depths and locations shown on the Contrac Drawings. See Section 31 05 16 – Aggregates – General for further details.
3.5 Channel Realignment and Erosion Protection	.1	Re-establish channel to the alignment, widths, grades, an sideslopes shown on the Contract Drawings. Complet stream realignment in accordance with Section 31 23 33 Excavation and Backfill.
	.2	Excavate ground to the lines and grades shown on the Contract Drawings to facilitate the installation of the Inle and Outlet Protection. Ensure excavation will allow for positive drainage upon placement of Riprap. Complete inle and outlet erosion protection in accordance with Section 31 37 00 - Riprap.
3.6 Clean-up	.1	Clean-up all disturbed areas to an equal or better condition t that prior to construction (refer to Section 017411 Cleaning for further details).
	.2	Complete Hydraulic Seeding of all disturbed areas (refer t Section 32 93 21 – Hydraulic Seeding for further details).
		END OF SECTION

R.109448.002 Appendix A

Written Communication / Document Management Protocol



Alaska Highway Km 140.3 Culvert (East Cache Creek) Drainage Improvements, Alaska Highway, BC Project: Written Communication / Document Management Protocol

Communication for the Alaska Highway Km 140.3 Culvert (East Cache Creek) Drainage Improvements, Alaska Highway, BC Project (R.109448.002) will occur using CentralCollab, email, telephone, and through the delivery of hardcopy documents (if requested by PSPC). CentralCollab will act as the primary communication and document management tool throughout the project. It will act as the central file storage location for all project documents, allows for retrieval of these documents at any time during the project by group members and is capable of storing and sharing large electronic files.

Email and telephone may be used for general communication, transitory information and other communications where a record is not considered necessary (e.g. day-to-day coordination, in-depth discussion of project elements, etc.). Email shall not be used for the submission of deliverables or other project documentations. Email contact information for project members is provided in the project contact list.

Hardcopy documents are to only be provided if specifically requested by PSPC. The Departmental Representative will provide the Contractor with the necessary address information at the time of the request. Material samples shall be provided directly to the testing lab specified by the Departmental Representative for Quality Assurance purposes or be delivered to the project site.

CentralCollab

CentralCollab is a web-based collaborative platform that is used to submit and store project documentation. It is the responsibility of the submitting party to upload documents to CentralCollab in the correct folder and with the correct file naming convention.

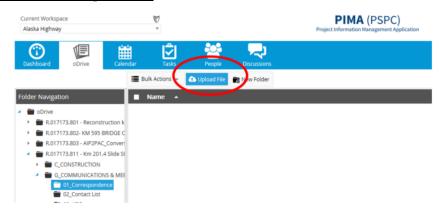
CentralCollab can be accessed at the following address: https://app.centralcollab.com/

The contractor is encouraged to have CentralCollab accounts for project team members who are involved with accessing or posting project documentation. Accounts can be created by PSPC throughout the project by contacting the PSPC project team.

Project documentation includes but is not limited to: submittals, deliverables, drawings, reports, meeting minutes, project schedules, notifications, contemplated change notices, change orders, etc.

1 Uploading to CentralCollab

Upload individual documents to the appropriate folder on CentralCollab. For folder names, refer to Table 2 of this document. To add files, click on **Upload File**:

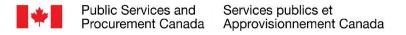


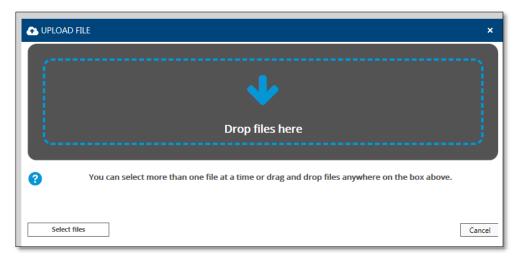
Drag and drop your document(s), then press Save.

NOTE: Make sure you have named your document correctly, as explained in Section 2.2 CentralCollab File Naming Convention.

1 | Page



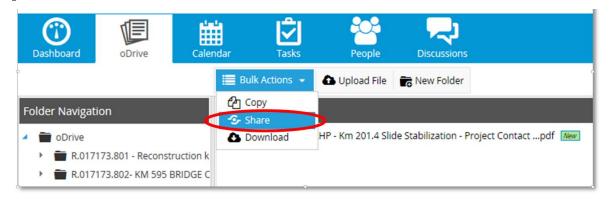




Once saved, you will see your new document (circled below), but no one else will be notified until you share it.

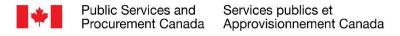
Current Workspace Alaska Highway	2					PIMA (PSP Project Information Management
Dashboard	oDrive	Calendar	Tasks	People	Discussions	
		II B	ulk Actions 👻	Upload File	New Folder	
Folder Navigatio	1		Name 🔺			
 oDrive 			COMM - A	AHP - Km 201.4 Sli	de Stabilization - Pi	roject Contactpdf Mew
► 💼 R.01717	3.801 - Reconst	truction k				
R.01717.	3.802- KM 595	BRIDGE C				
R.01717.	3.803 - AIP2PAC	C_Conver:				
4 💼 R.01717.	3.811 - Km 201	.4 Slide St				
) 🖬 c_cc	NSTRUCTION					
4 🖬 G_CC	MMUNICATIO	NS & MEE				
	1_Corresponde	ence				
	2 Contact List					

To notify members of the new document, check the box next to the document $\sqrt{\text{then click Bulk Actions} > \text{Share}}$



Once the new window opens, select **To**, and then <u>select the **Members** tab and all Members from whom you wish</u> to notify (as directed during the pre-constriction meeting or otherwise by PSPC) or select the **Groups** tab and select the pre-set group:

Canada



Example – Notification Members:

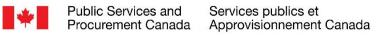
SHARE		×
To Haghighi, Reza × Subject Alaska Highway Km 311 - 330: H&S Template B I U abc b= := := :E E E I I U abc b= := :E E E I I I I abc b= := :E E E I	Members Groups Bradley, Shelly Crawford, Laurie Gerolamy, John daghighi, Reza Lofgren, Roger Mohammed, Orooba Simard, Michelle Smith. George	•
Project Specific Health and Safety Plan Tempalte.docx		

Example - Notification Pre-set Group (if available):

SHARE	×
R.017173.328 - Design of Replacement Culverts Between Km 140 and Km 474 To Subject Alaska Highway Km 311 - 330: H&S Template B I U also U also Isolater Image: Total also Image: Total also Image: Total also Image: Total also <td< td=""><td>Members Groups Control of Control of Contro</td></td<>	Members Groups Control of Control of Contro
Project Specific Health and Safety Plan Tempalte.docx	

Insert a message related to the uploaded submittal in the subject line and if desired in the form before sending. Then press **Send**. An email with the link to the document will then provide to all individuals notified with a copy of this email provided to the sender.

Canada



2. CentralCollab File Naming Convention:

All CentralCollab users shall upload files named according to the following convention:

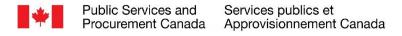
Doc Type – AHP – Km 140.3 Project – File Description or Document Name – YYYY MM DD

Example file names:

- Plan AHP Km 140.3 Project Quality Management Plan 2020 02 15
- Schedule AHP Km 140.3 Project Project Schedule 2020 02 20
- Finance AHP Km 140.3 Project Progress Payment 01 2020 02 26

The file description should clearly identify the document. The Document type should be selected from the options provided in Table 1:

Table 1: Document Type Options		
Document Type Acronym Description		
Comm	Communication related docs; correspondence, letters, memos, briefing notes, contact lists	
Contract	Request for Information (RFI), Contemplated Change Notices (CCN), Change Orders (CO)	
Email	Emails	
Draw	Drawings and site plans	
Finance	Project financial documentation	
Image	All non-drawing images, photos etc.	
Minutes	Meeting minutes, agendas, and associated documents	
Plan	Planning documents, BMPs, SOPs, workplans	
Report	Reports of all types- most frequently used for consultant deliverables	
Schedule	Any project related schedules	
Specs	Specs and terms of references	
Other	Other document types, project specific, one-off documents	



3. CentralCollab Folder Arrangement:

All files must be uploaded to the correct folder in CentralCollab. To aid in the filing of documents, a listing of common filing / folder locations has been prepared as shown in Table 2.

Table 2: Common Document Filing / Folder Locations			
Folder Names	Description of Typical Documents		
CentralCollab folder: R.109448.002 – Km 140.3 Project > C_CONSTRUCTION > Contract >			
01_Contract	Contract Documents (typically related to documents posted to Buyandsell.gc.ca)		
02_Request for Information	Request for Information from Contractor		
03_Permits	Permits obtained by Contactor or PSPC		
04_Site Instructions	Site Instructions (typically generated by PSPC)		
05_CCN	Contemplated Change Notice forms generated by PSPC and pricing responses from Contractor		
06_Change Orders	Change Orders (typically generated by PSPC)		
07_Progress Payments	Progress Payment documents (as instructed by PSPC)		
08_Field Reviews	Field Review forms (typically generated by PSPC)		
09_Health & Safety	Health and Safety related documentation including Project Specific Health and Safety Plan, Tailgate Safety Meeting documentation, and other Health and safety related submittals.		
10_Testing Services	Testing Reports completed by Contractor's QC		
11_Environmental Plan	Environmental Protection Plan and other environmental related documents		
12_Environmental Reporting	Environmental monitoring reports generated by the Contractor's environmental monitor		
13_Shop Drawings	Shop drawing submissions provided by the Contractor as required by the contract specifications		
	Contractor Deliverables as required by the contract specifications throughout the project including such items as:		
14_Deliverables	 Project Schedule Traffic Management Plan Construction Staging Drawings Culvert Mill Certificates Other supplier information as needed 		
15_Deficiency List	Deficiency lists (typically generated by PSPC)		
16_Certificate of Substantial Performance	Certificate of Substantial Performance as generated by PSPC		

Canada



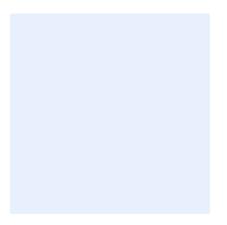
Table 2: Common Document Filing / Folder Locations				
Folder Names	Description of Typical Documents			
17_Certificate of Completion	Certificate of Completion as generated by PSPC			
18_Claims	Documentation related to any claims on the project			
	Documentation related to contract closeout including closeout submittals such as:			
19_Contract Close out	 As-built Surveys As-built Redline Drawing Mark-ups Warranties Instruction Manuals 			
20_Advisory	Advisories in response to RFIs or other notices as generated by PSPC.			
	Quality control and Quality Assurance documentation generated by the Contractor and PSPC			
21_Quality Management	 Quality Management Plan Check Sheets Daily Reports NCR's 			
CentralCollab folder:				
R.109448.002 – Km 140.3 Proje	ct > G_COMMUNICATIONS & MEETINGS >			
01_Correspondence	Emails and other correspondence requiring posting to CentralCollab, generated by the Contractor or PSPC			
02_Contact List	Project contact list generated by PSPC			
03_ATIP				
04_Communications Plan	Communication plan generated by PSPC			
05_Supporting Documents				
06_Meeting Minutes	Meeting minutes as generated by PSPC			
07_Inquiries				
08_Public Notices				
09_Other				
CentralCollab folder:	·			
R.109448.002 – Km 140.3 Proje	ct > Z_BASE DATA>			
01_Base Data	Digital drawings and other documentation required by the Contractor (typically generated by PSPC)			
Typical folders Users are encourage	d to create sub-folders and categorize documents of similar or related data.			

Example sub-folders:

- 09_Health & Safety > Tailgate Meetings > February
- 14_Deliverables > Project Schedule
- 21_Quality Management > Check Sheets > February

R.109448.002 Appendix B

Project Specific Health and Safety Plan Template



<insert company logo/information>

PROJECT SPECIFIC HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

<Name of Project> <PROJECT No.>

<Date>

<Rev. Number>

Prepared for:



Public Services and Procurement Canada Services publics et Approvisionnement Canada The Contractor shall ensure that this document is available on site for the project duration and available to all workers.

<This template is provided to aid the Contractor in preparing their project specific health and safety plan according to the contract requirements. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that all required information is presented in their project specific health and safety plan to meet the requirements of the project specifications and WorkSafeBC's health and safety obligations. The Contractor shall review all aspects of this template and make changes and additions as needed to suit the project requirements.>

Table of Contents

1.	Contractors Safety Policy / Statementxx
2.	Project Health and Safety Compliance Obligationsxx
3.	Definition of Responsibilitiesxx
4.	General Project Safety Rulesxx
5.	Health and Safety Risks / Hazards and Engineering and Administrative Control Measures xx 5.1 Workplace Hazard Assessment – Health and Safety Risks Identified xx 5.2 Hazardous Materials xx 5.3 Job Specific Work Procedures xx 5.4 Required PPE and Training xx 5.5 First Aid Requirements xx
6.	Inspection Policy and Proceduresxx
6. 7.	Inspection Policy and Proceduresxx Incident Reporting and Investigation Policyxx
7.	Incident Reporting and Investigation Policy
7. 8. 9.	Incident Reporting and Investigation Policy xx Occupational Health and Safety xx 8.1 Representative/Committee Procedures xx 8.2 Meetings xx 8.3 Communications and Record Keeping Procedures xx
7. 8. 9.	Incident Reporting and Investigation Policy

Appendix 1: Preliminary Hazard Assessment Form

Note: The Preliminary Hazard Assessment Form is provided for the Contractor's reference only and is not necessarily a comprehensive list of all hazards. PSPC takes no responsibility for the completeness or any misrepresentation by the Contractor of the onsite hazards based on the information found in the Preliminary Hazard Assessment Form. The Contractor shall remain responsible for the identifying and mitigating against all hazards on the project.

Appendix 2: Confirmation of Prime Contractor's Main Responsibilities Under the WorkSafeBC Occupational Health and Safety Regulations and Worker's Compensation Act Form

Appendix 3: Contractor's COVID-19 Safe Work Plan

Appendix 4: Contractor Daily Toolbox Meeting Form

Appendix 5: Site Safety Orientation Form

Appendix 6: Incident/Accident Report Template

Appendix 7: Key Member Resumes and Safety Certifications

Appendix 8: Local Hospital Maps

Appendix 9: Safe Work Procedures

1. Contractor Safety Policy / Statement

<A statement about the Contracting companies policy regarding health and safety on the project site.>

2. Project Health and Safety Compliance Obligations

The submission of the Project Specific Health and Safety Plan indicates *<Contracting Company Name>* commitment to comply with all health and safety related obligations from the following:

- All procedures, rules and policies from this Project Specific Health and Safety Plan
- WorkSafeBC Requirements
- Project Specifications
- <Other, add any other requirements that apply>

3. Definition of Responsibilities

<A clear description of the health and safety related responsibilities for key members of the Contractor's project team. The table below is provide to assist with presenting this information.>

Position	Name(s)	Description of Health and Safety Responsibilities
Project Manager		
Project Superintendent		
Health and Safety Coordinator		
First Aid Attendant(s)		
Supervisors		
Workers		
Sub-Contractors		

4. General Project Safety Rules

<A list of general construction safety rules and regulations that the company will adhere to. Additionally, a description of the disciplinary action procedure for disregard or negligence of the provide rules.>

5. Health and Safety Risks / Hazards and Engineering and Administrative Control Measures

5.1 Workplace Hazard Assessment – Health and Safety Risks Identified

<Summary of health risks and safety hazards resulting from hazard assessment analysis of the circumstances of each "workplace" including:

- The number of workers who may require first aid at any time;
- The nature and extent of the risks and hazards in the workplace (including confined space entry);
- The types of injuries likely to occur;
- Any barriers to first aid being provided to an injured worker or member of the public; and
- The time that may be required to obtain transportation and to transport an injured worker to medical treatment>

<Statement from the Contractor indicating the hazard rating assignment (low, moderate, or high) for each "workplace" as defined by WorkSafeBC and applicable to the application of G3.16 of WorkSafeBC Occupational Health and Safety Regulations>

5.2 Hazards Materials

<List of hazardous materials to be brought onsite as required by the work>

5.3 Job Specific Safe Work Procedures

<Review your company safe work procedures to ensure that there are procedures for all tasks relevant to the project (including confined space entry). In the case that your company does not have an existing safe work procedure for a specific task please provide this procedure in appendix 8.>

All job specific safe work procedures are available in *<Contracting Company Name>* corporate Health and Safety Plan and are available to all employees on site and the PSPC team upon request. Procedures that are not available in *<*Contracting Company Name> corporate Health and Safety Plan can be found in Appendix 8. *<remove last sentence if not required>.*

5.4 Required PPE and Training

<Identification of the PPE and description of the training required for any members of the contractor's project</td>team and PSPC's team visiting the site.>

5.5 First Aid Requirements

<Identification of the First Aid Requirements for each "workplace" in compliance with WorkSafeBC and project requirements as follows:

- .1 Estimated travel time from the "workplace" to the nearest hospital.
- .2 Maximum numbers of workers at any time per "workplace".
- .3 The first aid supplies, equipment, and facilities which will be available at each "workplace".
- .4 The first aid attendant certificate level onsite at each "workplace".

.5 The first aid transportation which will be used on the project (ie. ETV), if required by Contractor or WorkSafeBC requirements. Details of were the ETV will be located / parked relative to the locations of the first aid attendant(s) during the work.>

6. Inspection Policy and Procedures

<A description of the site inspection policy and procedure. The procedure should include identification of investigator, completion of a site inspection form and how the findings of the inspection will be presented to the remainder of the construction team.>

7. Incident Reporting and Investigation Policy

<A description of the procedure completed following an incident occurring on site. The procedure should include the completion of an incident/accident report (template to be provided by the contractor in Appendix 5)>

8. Occupational Health and Safety

8.1 Representative/Committee Procedures

<A description of the procedures that will be completed regularly throughout the project to keep the project site safe for all contractor's personnel, travelling public and PSPC's project team members.>

8.2 Meetings

<A description of the health and safety meetings that will be completed throughout the project. This section could include the frequency of meetings and the agenda that will be followed.>

8.3 Communications and Record Keeping Policies

<A description of the policies related to health and safety communications and record keeping. This needs to include a description of the files that will be kept and how communication regarding health and safety will proceed with the entire project team, including the owner's team, the prime contractor's team and all sub-contractors.>

9. Emergency Contact Information

9.1 Key Project Contact Numbers

Contractor's Team					
Name and Position	Office Number	Cell Phone Number	Sat Phone (If Used)		
Project Superintendent					
Health and Safety Coordinator					
First Aid Attendant(s)					
Key Sub-Contractor Representatives					
	PSPC Team				
Name and Position	Office Number	Cell Phone Number	Satellite Phone		
George Smith - Operations Manager, Alaska Highway	250.774.6956	250.321.0174	600.700.6263		
T.B.D. – Onsite Inspection and QA Representative					

9.2 Emergency Response Agencies/Assistance

<Note: The contractor is responsible for verifying that all the numbers listed below are correct and up to date and that all required numbers are presented. Please remove any emergency numbers that are not in the project vicinity. **911** is not available in the Fort Nelson Northern Rockies Regional Municipality. Contractor shall confirm if **911** is

available in the project location. If not available in project location, make note in table as not available at project site>

Agency/Assistance	Contact	
RCMP	911	
Local Police – Fort Nelson (emergency)	250.774.2777	
Local Police – Fort Nelson (non-emergency)	250.774.2700	
Local Police – Fort St. John (emergency)	250.787.8100	
Local Police – Fort St. John (non-emergency)	250.787.8140	
Local Police – Watson Lake (emergency)	867.536.5555	
Local Police – Watson Lake (non-emergency)	867.536.2677	
BC Ambulance (BC Emergency Health Services)	911 / 1.800.461.9911 / 250.374.5937	
Ambulance – Fort Nelson	250.774.2344	
Ambulance – Fort St. John	250.785.5559	
Ambulance – Watson Lake	867.536.4444	
S.T.A.R.S Ambulance	1.888.888.4567	
Hospitals		
Local Hospital – Fort Nelson	250.774.8100	
Local Hospital – Fort St. John	250.262.5200	
Local Hospital – Watson Lake	867.536.4444	
Fire and Rescue	911	
Fire and Rescue – Fort St. John	250.785.4333	
Fire and Rescue – Fort Nelson (emergency)	250.774.2222	
Fire and Rescue – Fort Nelson (non-emergency)	250.774.3955	
Fire and Rescue – Watson Lake (emergency)	867.536.2222	
Fire and Rescue – Watson Lake (non-emergency)	867.536.8008	
BC Forest Fire Reporting	1.800.663.5555 / *5555 (Cell)	
Yukon Forest Fire Reporting	1.888.798.3473	
WorkSafeBC Work Site Emergency 24 hr	1.888.621.7233	
WorkSafeBC Regional Office	1.800.663.4630 / 250.785.1283	
HazMat 24 hr	1.800.663.3456	
BC Environmental - PEP 24 hr	1.800.663.3456	
BC Environmental Regional Office	250.787.3411	
BC Hydro – Power (emergency) 24 hr	911	
BC Hydro – Power (non-emergency)	1.800.224.9376	
Fortis BC – Natural Gas Emergencies 24 hr	1.800.663.9911	
NorthwesTel – Corporate Office (Whitehorse)	867.668.5300	
BC One Call	1.800.474.6886 / *6868 (Cell)	
Poison Control	1.800.567.8911 / *311 (Cell)	
Commercial Vehicle Inspection and Standards (CVSE)		

Reporting Safety Violations 24 hr	1.888.775.8785
Peace River Regional Office	250.784.2363

10. Wildlife Management

</bd><Identify any training and processes for project members regarding wildlife encounters and prevention.>

11. Fire Safety, Reporting and Evacuation

<Identify any fire safety policies, project specific reporting and evacuation procedures.>

12. Contractor's Team Review and Acceptance

This document has been prepared through discussions with the Contractor's entire project team *<including sub-contractors (if applicable)>*, and will be enforced by the contractor for the duration of the project. By signing this document, the signee confirms that they have reviewed the document and agree with its contents.

Project Manager		
Name	Signature	Date
Site Superintendent		
Name	Signature	Date
Health and Safety Manager		
Name	Signature	Date
Quality Control Manager		
Name	Signature	Date
<major representatives="" sub-contractor=""></major>		
Name	Signature	Date
<major representatives="" sub-contractor=""></major>		
Name	Signature	Date

Appendix 1: Preliminary Hazard Assessment Form

PRELIMINARY HAZARD ASSESSMENT FORM

Project Number:	R.109448.002		
Location:	Km 140.3 (East Cache Creek), Alaska Highway, BC		
Date:	Winter 2019-2020		
Name of Departmental Representative:	Alex Taheri		
Name of Client:	PSPC		
Name of Client Project Co-ordinator	George Smith PH: 250.774.6956		
Site Specific Orientation Provided at Project Location	Yes D No D		
Notice of Project Required	Yes D No D		

NOTE:

PSPC REQUIRES A Notice of Project FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION WORK RELATED ACTIVITIES

NOTE:

OHS law is made up of many municipal, provincial, and federal acts, regulations, bylaws and codes. There are also many other pieces of legislation in British Columbia that impose OHS obligations.

Important Notice: This hazard assessment has been prepared by PSPC for its own project planning process, and to inform the service provider of actual and potential hazards that may be encountered in performance of the work. PSPC does not warrant the completeness or adequacy of this hazard assessment for the project and the paramount responsibility for project hazard assessment rests with the service provider.

TYPES OF HAZARDS TO CONSIDER	Potential Risk for:			:	COMMENTS
Examples: Chemical, Biological, Natural, Physical, and Ergonomic	PSPC, or ter	,	or o	l Public other actors	Note: When thinking about this pre- construction hazard assessment, remember a hazard is anything that may cause harm, such as
Listed below are common construction related hazards. Your project may include pre-existing hazards that are not listed. Contact the Regional Construction Safety Coordinator for assistance should this issue arise.	Yes	No	Yes	No	chemicals, electricity, working from heights, etc.; the risk is the chance, high or low, that somebody could be harmed by these and other hazards, together with an indication of how serious the harm could be.

Typical Construction Hazards		
Concealed/Buried Services (electrical,		
gas, water, sewer etc)		
Slip Hazards or Unsound Footing		
Working at Heights		
Working Over or Around Water		
Heavy overhead lifting operations,		
mobile cranes etc.		
Marine and/or Vehicular Traffic (site		
vehicles, public vehicles, etc.		





Services publics et Approvisionnement Canada

Fire and Explosion Hazards		
High Noise Levels		
Excavations		
Blasting		
Construction Equipment		
Pedestrian Traffic (site personnel,		
tenants, visitors, public)		
Multiple Employer Worksite		Example: Contractor working in an occupied Federal Employee
		space.

Electrical Hazards	Comments
Contact With Overhead Wires	
Live Electrical Systems or Equipment	
Other:	
Physical Hazards	
Equipment Slippage Due To	
Slopes/Ground Conditions	
Earthquake	
Tsunami	
Avalanche	
Forest Fires	
Fire and Explosion Hazards	
Working in Isolation	
Working Alone	
Violence in the Workplace	
High Noise Levels	
Inclement weather	
High Pressure Systems	
Other:	
Hazardous Work Environments	
Confined Spaces / Restricted Spaces	Review and provide confined space assessment(s) from PSPC or client confined space inventories. Refer to PSPC Standard on Entry into Confined Spaces. Contact the Regional Construction Safety Coordinator.
Suspended / Mobile Work Platforms	
Other:	
Biological Hazards	
Mould Proliferations	
Accumulation of Bird or Bat Guano	
Bacteria / Legionella in Cooling	
Towers / Process Water	
Rodent / Insect Infestation	
Poisonous Plants	
Sharp or Potentially Infectious Objects in Wastes	
Wildlife	
Chemical Hazards	





Services publics et Approvisionnement Canada

Asbestos Materials on Site	If "yes" a pre-proje survey report is rea Contractor with DF 16 "Contractor Not Acknowledgement	quired. Provide P – 057 ELF Form ification and
Designated Substance Present	If "yes" a pre-proje substance survey	
Chemicals Used in work		
Lead in paint	If "yes" a pre-proje report is required.	ct lead survey
Mercury in Thermostats or Switches	If "yes" a pre-proje report is required.	ct mercury survey
Application of Chemicals or Pesticides		
PCB Liquids in Electrical Equipment		
Radioactive Materials in Equipment		
Other:		
Contaminated Sites Hazards		
Hazardous Waste		
Hydrocarbons		
Metals		
Other:		

Security Hazards			Comments
Risk of Assault			
Other:			
Other Hazards			

Other Compliance and Permit Requirements ¹	YES	NO	Notes / Comments ²
Is a Building Permit required?			
Is an Electrical permit required?			
Is a Plumbing Permit required?			
Is a Sewage Permit required?			
Is a Dumping Permit required?			
Is a Hot Work Permit required?			
Is a Permit to Work required?			Mandatory for ALL AFD managed
			work sites.
Is a Confined Space Entry Permit required?			Mandatory
Is a Confined Space Entry Log required			Mandatory for all Confined
			Spaces
Discharge Approval for treated water required			

Notes:

- (1) Does not relieve Service Provider from complying with all applicable federal, provincial, and municipal laws and regulations.
- (2) TBD means To Be Determined by Service Provider.





Service Provider Acknowledgement: We confirm receipt and review of this Pre-Project Hazard Assessment and acknowledge our responsibility for conducting our own assessment of project hazards, and taking all necessary protective measures (which may exceed those cited herein) for performance of the work.

Service Provider Name			
Signatory for Service Provider		Date Signed	
RETURN EXECUTED DOCUMENT TO PSPC DEPARTMENTAL REPRESENTATIVE PRIOR TO ANY WORK			
COMMENCING			



Appendix 2: Confirmation of Prime Contractor's Main Responsibilities Under WorkSafeBC Occupational Health and Safety Regulations and Worker's Compensation Act Form



Confirmation of Prime Contractor's Main Responsibilities Under the WorkSafeBC Occupational Health and Safety Regulations and *Worker's Compensation Act*

Name of Project: Km 140.3 Culvert (East Cache Creek) Drainage Improvements, Alaska Highway,

<u>BC</u>		
Owner: Public Services and Procurement Canada		
Contractor:		
Consulting Engineer: <u>Tetra Tech</u>		
	YES	NO
1. The Contractor acknowledges appointment as Prime Contractor on the construction project noted below		
2. The name of the Prime Contractor's Qualified Coordinator of occupational health and safety activities for this project has been submitted to the Owner and is as shown below.		
The Prime Contractor understands that in any conflict of directions, WCB OH&S Regulations and/or the Worker's Compensation Act shall prevail.		
4. The Prime Contractor understands and will direct that all supervisors/coordinators must immediately report any apparent conflict as described above.		
5. The Prime Contractor agrees that their supervisor shall immediately notify the consulting Engineer's representative of any reported conflict.		
6. The Prime Contractor has requested and received information from the Owner regarding any known hazards to the health and safety of persons pre-existing at the workplace.		
7. The Prime Contractor has conducted an inspection of the workplace to verify the presence of any hazards.		
8. The Prime Contractor will communicate hazards information to any persons who may be affected and ensure that appropriate measures are taken to effectively control or eliminate the hazards.		
9. The Prime Contractor accepts that written documentation such as notes, records, inspections, meeting minutes, etc., on all health and safety issues must be available upon request to the PSPC departmental representatives and/or to a WCB officer at the workplace.		
10. The Prime Contractor will confirm that all workers are suitably trained and competent to perform the duties for which they have been assigned.		
11. The Prime Contractor confirms that safety orientation of all new workers will be conducted.		
12. The Prime Contractor's written Safety Program has been provided to the Owner's representative.		
13. The Prime Contractor confirms that meetings to exchange information on any safety issues, concerns, hazards or safety directives will be conducted weekly or more often if required.		
14. The Prime Contractor confirms that before the commencement of work, crews will attend a daily crew safety meeting.		
15. The Prime Contractor confirms that their supervisor has assessed and will coordinate the workplace first-aid requirements		
16. The Prime Contractor confirms that the procedure to transport injured workers is established		
Prime Contractor Representative's		

Name:	
Title:	Signature:
Date:	
Prime Contractor's OH&S Coordinator	
Name:	
Title:	Signature:
Date:	



Appendix 3: Contractor's COVID-19 Safe Work Plan

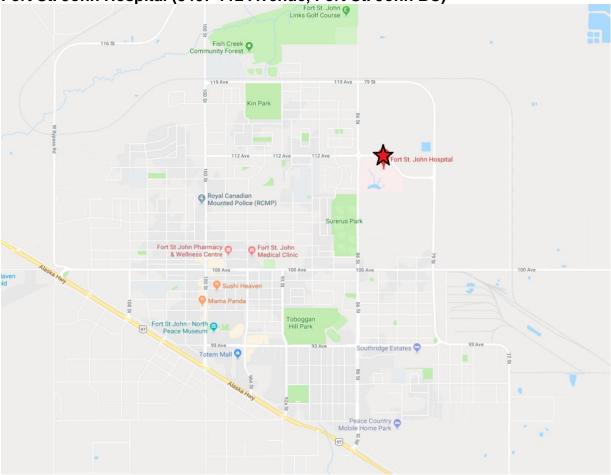
Appendix 4: Contractor Daily Toolbox Meeting Form cprovided by the Contractor>

Appendix 5: Site Safety Orientation Form <provided by the Contractor>

Appendix 6: Incident/Accident Report Template <provided by the Contractor>

Appendix 7: Key Member Resumes and Safety Certifications <provided by the Contractor>

Appendix 8: Hospital Maps



Fort St. John Hospital (8407 112 Avenue, Fort St. John BC)

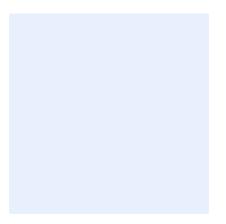
Directions

Head Southbound on the Alaska Highway Turn Left onto 100 Ave. Turn Left onto 86 St. At the roundabout, take the 1st exit onto 112 Avenue Turn Right toward Drop-off Loop Continue straight onto Drop-off Loop

Appendix 9: Safe Work Procedures <if required>

R.109448.002 Appendix C

Category 3 Traffic Management Plan Template



<insert company logo/information>

Category <2 or 3> Traffic Management Plan

<Name of Project> <PSPC Project No.>

<Date>

Rev. <Number>

Prepared for:



Public Services and Procurement Canada

Services publics et Approvisionnement Canada The Contractor shall ensure that this document is available on site to all workers for the project duration.

<This template is provided to aid the Contractor in preparing their traffic management plan according to the contract requirements. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that all required information is presented in their traffic management plan to meet the requirements of the project specifications and British Columbia Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure's Traffic Management Manual for Work on Roadways – 2020 Office Edition. The Contractor shall review all aspects of this template and make changes and additions as needed to suit the project requirements.>

Table of Contents

1.	Category Definitionxx
2.	Traffic Control Plan xx 2.1. Traffic Control Provisions xx 2.2. Work Activity Specific Risk Assessment and Traffic Plan xx 2.3. Drawing List xx
3.	Incident Management Plantxx
4.	Public Information Planxx
5.	Implementation Planxx
6.	Contact Listxx 6.1. Emergency Response Agencies / Assistancexx 6.2. Prime Contractor's Contact Numbersxx 6.3. PSPC Contact Numbersxx
Ар	pendix A Traffic Control Plan Drawings

Appendix B Detour Traffic Control Plan Drawings Appendix C Daily Sign Check Form

Appendix D DMS Message Library

1. Category Definition

Based on the steps outlined in Section 3.2: Project Category Determination in BC MoTI's Traffic Management Manual for Work on Roadways – 2020 Office Edition, the <Project Name> Project calls for at Category <#> Traffic Management Plan.

A Category <#> Traffic Management Plan is characterized by:

- •
- •
- •
- •

<Add as many points as deemed required for the project>

A Category <#> Traffic Management Plan consists of:

- •
- •
- •
- •

<Add as many points as deemed required for the project>

The aim of the Category <#> Traffic Management Plan is to minimize the site-specific risks that were identified for the project.

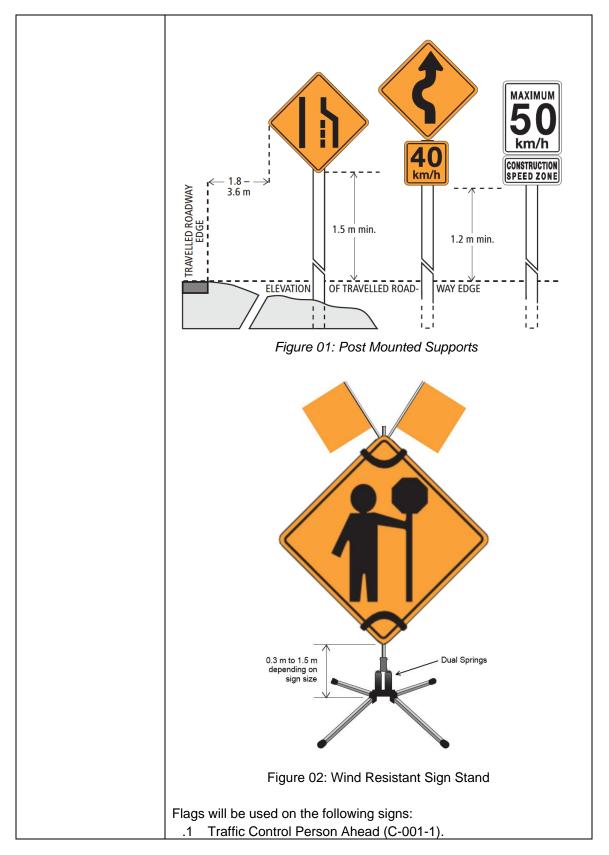
2. Traffic Control Plan

See also Appendix A: Traffic Control Plan Drawings in this Traffic Management Plan for the proposed layouts of the traffic control devices for the project. A list of the drawings is provided in Section 2.4 Drawing List.

Plan Date	<date initiated.="" plan="" was="" when=""></date>		
Latest Revision	<date latest="" of="" revision.=""></date>		
Site Name	<name of="" project.=""></name>		
Plan Developed By	<name developed="" of="" person="" plan.="" the="" who=""></name>		
Exact location, direction, and distance to nearest landmarks	<highway and="" etc.="" location,="" name="" number="" of=""></highway>		
Project Supervisor	<name of="" project="" supervisor.=""></name>		
Prime Contractor	<name contractor.="" of="" prime=""></name>		
Traffic Control Manager	<name (if="" applicable).="" control="" manager="" of="" traffic=""></name>		
Traffic Engineer	<name (if="" applicable).="" engineer="" of="" traffic=""></name>		
Traffic Control Supervisor	<name and="" company.="" control="" of="" supervisor="" traffic=""></name>		
Traffic Control Persons	<names and="" company.="" of="" tcps=""></names>		
Project Start Date	<date></date>		
Project Completion Date	<date></date>		

2.1 Traffic Control Provisions

Persons Aut		
	<name and="" company.="" of="" tcps=""> Automated Flagger Assistance Devices will not be used on the project.</name>	
Off-Hours Traffic <7y Control	pes of traffic control devices.>	
(be use Sec heiu illur	ffic Control Persons (TCPs) will be used during non-daylight hours fore sunrise after sunset). Details of the overhead lighting to be ed at each TCP location are included in <i><report< i=""> <i>ction/Appendix></i>. Details shown include the location, direction, ght, brightness, and use of shields on the lights to suitably minate the TCP but not obstruct the visibility of drivers approaching TCP.</report<></i>	
Means of <he Communication</he 	ow will TCPs communicate?>	
<pre><all 01="" <="" <all="" all="" app="" inst="" ma="" mir="" pla.="" pre="" roa="" see="" tex="" the="" use=""></all></pre>	re signs installed for short-duration or long-duration work?> re the signs spaced in accordance with posted speed?> re details provided for the procedures, processes, and sequencing ed to determine the layout of the signs in the field and the order of tallation and order of removal of the signs in the field? Refer to ction 6: Traffic Control Layouts – General Instructions of the BC histry of Transportation Traffic Management Manual for Work on adways – 2020 Office Edition for further details. At a minimum the t and figures included in Item 6.7.4 – Two-Lane, Two-Way adways shall be included within the Contractor's Traffic nagement Plan for reference during the work (in main body of the n or in Appendices of the plan). The Contractor shall customize details of the steps for the project as required.> re graphical representation of the sign supports planned for use on project shown; including Post Mounted Supports found in Figure 35 00 – 01 and or the Wind Resistant Sign Stand found in Figure 35 00 – 02 (both shown below)?>	



	 .2 Survey Crew Ahead (C-003). .3 Crew Working Ahead (C-004). .4 Accident Scene (C-058).
	Unless pre-approved by the Departmental Representative, one or more sand bags or weights will be in used at all times to further stabilize all Wind Resistance Sign Stands.
	Where an option for a sign size is available, the sign size used will be the larger dimension sign as listed in Appendix B.2: Sizes and Applications of Individual Signs of the BC Ministry of Transportation Traffic Management Manual for Work on Roadways – 2020 Office Edition.
	Signs will be positioned so that they do not block the sight lines of drivers entering a roadway from side roads or other access points.
Portable Dynamic	<are be="" dms="" located?="" required?="" they="" where="" will=""></are>
Message Signs (DMS)	Two (2) portable dynamic message signs (DMS) will be used for the duration of the work. The DMS will have a minimum of 3 lines with 8 characters per line (minimum 450 mm character size)
	A portable dynamic message sign (DMS) will be used in the location identified in 7.2 Typical Construction Speed Zone Signing – Two-Lane, Two-way Roadway (Item 3.2 – Traffic Management, subsection .1.5.3 of the contract specification).
	A list of DMS messages which will be displayed on the DMS throughout the project is shown in Appendix D. Messages that will be used on the DMS are per Section 4 – Temporary Traffic Control Devices (Table 4.5 and Table 4.2) of the BC Ministry of Transportation Traffic Management Manual for Work on Roadways – 2020 Office Edition plus other messages anticipated to be required on the project.
PSPC Permanent Variable Message Signs	PSPC will assist <i><name contractor="" of=""></name></i> with the Public Information Plan by notifying DriveBC of the work and posting notice of the project on PSPC's permanent variable message signs along the highway. <i><name contractor="" of=""></name></i> will inform PSPC a minimum 7 days in advance of any scheduled work to be posted. All other requirements of the Public Information Plan (Section 3.2.3 of the BC Ministry of Transportation Traffic Management Manual for Work on Roadways – 2020 Office Edition has been included in the Traffic Management Plan and will be undertaken / implemented <i><name i="" of<=""> <i>Contractor></i> prior to commencing work.</name></i>
Intersections affected by work zone or traffic	<are affected="" by="" control="" devices?="" intersections="" or="" the="" traffic="" work="" zone=""></are>
control devices	< If so, how will the intersections be controlled?>

	<will additional="" be="" control="" devices="" required?="" traffic=""></will>		
Flexible Drums	<will be="" delineate="" drops?="" drums="" flexible="" lane="" to="" used=""></will>		
	<will accesses="" activity="" area?="" be="" construction="" identify="" the="" they="" to="" used="" work=""></will>		
	Unless preapproved by the Departmental Representative, where 45 cm, 70 cm, or 90 cm cones are called for by the BC Ministry of Transportation Traffic Management Manual for Work on Roadways – 2020 Office Edition, 100 cm tubular markers will be used.		
Traffic Stoppages	<are anticipated="" any="" stoppages?="" there="" traffic=""></are>		
	<if for="" how="" long?="" so,=""></if>		
	<will alternating="" be="" lane="" single="" there="" traffic?=""></will>		
Layout of Devices	<identify between="" control="" devices.="" spacing="" traffic=""></identify>		
Emergency Vehicles	<will access="" clear,="" emergency="" have="" site.="" the="" to="" unobstructed="" vehicles=""></will>		
	<what able="" access="" are="" be="" delay?="" emergency="" ensure="" in="" place="" procedures="" site="" that="" the="" to="" vehicles="" will="" without=""></what>		
Pilot Cars	Pilot cars will not be used on this project un pre-approved by the Departmental Representative.		
Drop-offs	Drop-off's are defined as an abrupt change in elevation created by construction activity such as milling, paving, or excavation that is steeper than 3H:1V.		
	Drop-off's will be treated in accordance with Section 6.5 of the BC Ministry of Transportation Traffic Management Manual for Work on Roadways – 2020 Office Edition whenever the drop-off is within 1.5 m of the edge of the travel lane. Additionally, drop-offs \geq 150 mm between 1.5 m and 3.0 m of the travel lane will be signed with Low Shoulder (C-013) signs at least once every 1 kilometer for as long as the condition persists.		

2.2 Work Activity Specific Risk Assessment and Traffic Plan

<A separate table and traffic control plan drawing (Table in Section 2.4 and drawings in Appendix A) is required for each unique element of work. Example elements of work are to include but are not limited to unloading of equipment, paving, line painting, rumble strip installation, excavation on highway, excavation off highway, culvert installation, etc. The Contractor is to add additional tables as necessary.>

Work Activity	<type brief,="" emergency,="" of="" short-<br="" slow-moving,="" stationary,="" work:="">duration, or long-duration work?></type>		
Station / Location			
Traffic Control Drawing	Appendix A – Drawing < Drawing number of associated traffic control set-up>		
Identified Risks	<what associated="" been="" have="" identified?="" potential="" risks="" the="" with="" work=""></what>		
Work On/Off Roadway			
Site Access/Egress	<how access="" and="" equipment="" exit="" from="" site?="" the="" will=""></how>		
Intersections affected by work zone or traffic control devices			
Delays, Closures, Diversions, and Detours	<will and="" be="" closures,="" delays,="" detours="" diversions,="" in="" or="" place?=""> <if appendix="" b:="" control="" detour="" illustrate="" in="" plan<br="" so,="" traffic="">Drawing.> <what design="" detour?="" for="" is="" speed="" the=""> <can be="" it="" road?="" that="" the="" traffic="" using="" will="" withstand=""></can></what></if></will>		
	<for be="" duration="" in="" place?="" these="" what="" will=""></for>		
Hours of Work	<the during="" hours="" occur.="" the="" which="" will="" work=""> <the affect="" during="" period="" the="" time="" traffic.="" which="" will="" work=""></the></the>		
Dump Site	<location access="" and="" dump="" exit="" of="" requirements.="" site=""></location>		
Construction Equipment	<how be="" construction="" during="" equipment="" hours?="" off-hours?="" protected="" will="" working=""></how>		

2.3 Drawing List

Below is a table summarizing the of drawing(s) showing the applicable traffic accommodation strategies which will be used during specific elements of the work.

<Include a table or list of each element of work on the project and the applicable traffic accommodation strategies and layout drawing(s) which will be used during that element of work throughout all project locations. The table or list of each element of work on the project shall also include the applicable traffic accommodation strategies and layout drawing(s) to be used during non-work hours.>

Traffic Control Drawing(s)	Corresponding Tender Drawing(s)	Project Location(s)	Construction Element(s)
<drawing no.=""></drawing>	<drawing no.=""></drawing>	<station range,<br="">ex.283+360 to 308+905></station>	<ex. <br="" equipment="" loading="">unloading within the clearzone, Loading trucks, Material delivery / hauling, Culvert Installation outside the clearzone, etc.></ex.>

3. Incident Management Plan

The Incident Management Plan defines processes for responding to unplanned events or traffic incidents in the work zone so that incident response operations within the work site are managed effectively.

The Incident Management Plan requirements are partially determined by the project category (see Section 3.2: Traffic Management Plan Sub-Plans and Section 3.4: Traffic Management Plan Requirements by Category in the **Traffic Management Manual for Work on Roadways).**

Traffic Control Supervisor and Qualifications	<name and="" qualifications.=""></name>		
Traffic Control Manager and Qualifications	<name and="" qualifications.=""></name>		
Emergency Response Agencies and Contact Information	<name (may="" 6:<br="" and="" be="" contact="" in="" information="" listed="" section="">Contact List).></name>		
Types of traffic incident that could occur within work zone	<motor incident="" incident,="" injuries,<br="" motor="" vehicle="" with="">vehicle stalls, emergency vehicle transit of work zone, dangerous goods incident, wide load passing, etc.></motor>		
Procedures for responding to traffic incident that occurs within work zone	<will a="" announcement?="" be="" radio="" there=""> <who evaluate="" incident?="" the="" will=""> <who 911?="" call="" will=""> <will alternating="" be="" lane="" or="" single="" stopped,="" there="" traffic="" traffic?="" will=""> <who and="" assist="" emergency="" how?="" responders="" site,="" the="" through="" will=""> <who and="" assist="" clear="" how?="" if="" is="" it="" necessary="" to="" vehicles,="" will=""></who></who></will></who></who></will>		
Procedures to restore traffic flow around incident site as quickly as possible	<how be="" movement="" restored?="" traffic="" will=""> <will be="" control="" devices="" traffic="" used?=""> <if how?="" so,=""></if></will></how>		
Procedures to clear incident and restore normal project traffic	<how be="" cleared="" incident="" movement?="" restore="" the="" to="" traffic="" will=""> <how are="" many="" required?="" tcps=""></how></how>		

operations as soon as possible	
Procedure to inform and update PSPC regarding incident in work zone	<what advising="" an="" for="" incident<br="" is="" procedure="" pspc="" that="" the="">occurred, what response measures are being taken, what clearance measures are required, and what the estimated clearance time will be?></what>
Procedure to inform travelling public of estimated duration of delay and alternative routes (if applicable)	<will be="" display="" dms="" information?="" to="" used=""></will>
Incident Reporting	<who details="" provide="" pspc?="" the="" to="" will=""></who>
	<what follow-up?="" for="" incident="" is="" process="" the=""></what>
Investigation Process	<who incident="" investigation?="" lead="" the="" will=""></who>
	<what and="" assess="" be="" incident="" investigation="" involved?="" process="" the="" those="" to="" used="" will=""></what>
Review and Continuous Improvement Process	<how and="" be="" followed="" frequency="" future="" incidents="" incidents?="" of="" reduce="" reviewed="" severity="" the="" to="" up="" will=""></how>

4. Public Information Plan

The Public Information Plan identifies actions and procedures for informing the travelling public, project stakeholders, and the PSPC of current traffic operations and planned changes to traffic operations.

PSPC will assist the Contractor with the Public Information Plan by notifying DriveBC of the work and posting notice of the project on PSPC's permanent variable message signs along the highway. All other requirements of the Public Information Plan (Section 3.2: Traffic Management Plan Sub-Plans and Section 3.4: Traffic Management Plan Requirements by Category in the BC Ministry of Transportation Traffic Management Manual for Work on Roadways – 2020 Office Edition) shall be included in the Traffic Management Plan and by undertaken / implemented by the Contractor prior to commencing work.

Process for routinely notifying PSPC of changes to scheduled work plans	<who be="" changes?="" for="" responsible="" the="" will=""> <what is="" person's="" the="" title?=""></what></who>	
Process for notifying travelling public of scheduled traffic delays and project duration	<identify [radio,="" be="" communication="" forms="" of="" project<br="" the="" to="" used="">signs, Permanent Dynamic Message Signs), Portable Dynamic Message Signs, public meetings, etc.].></identify>	
Process for notifying travelling public of unscheduled traffic delays	<identify [project="" be="" communication="" forms="" of="" signs,<br="" the="" to="" used="">Permanent Dynamic Message Signs, Portable Dynamic Message Signs, public meetings, etc.].></identify>	
Major user groups for alternating lane closures or road closures	<identify (bc="" agencies,="" association,="" bc="" districts,="" emergency="" etc.).<="" groups="" major="" response="" school="" th="" the="" transit,="" trucking="" user=""></identify>	

5. Implementation Plan

The Implementation Plan identifies responsibilities and procedures for ensuring that traffic management sub-plans are developed and implemented in a coordinated manner.

It identifies the qualifications, responsibilities, and duties of supervisory and management personnel responsible for implementing the Traffic Management Plan and includes the designation of a Traffic Control Manager and a Traffic Control Supervisor.

See also Section 3.2: Traffic Management Plan Sub-Plans and Section 3.4: Traffic Management Plan Requirements by Category in the Traffic Management Manual for Work on Roadways.

Traffic Control Manager and Responsibilities	<name, and="" duties.="" qualifications,="" responsibilities,=""></name,>
Traffic Control Supervisor and Responsibilities	<name, and="" duties.="" qualifications,="" responsibilities,=""></name,>
Person who will manage emergency traffic control operations	<name and="" title.=""></name>
Person who will maintain daily traffic control logs	<name and="" title.=""></name>
Person who will manage Incident Management Plan	<name and="" title.=""></name>
Person who will manage Public Information Plan	<name and="" title.=""></name>
Person who will monitor inactive work site	<name, and="" responsibilities.="" title,=""></name,>

6. Contact List

6.1 Emergency Response Agencies/Assistance

Agency/Assistance		Contact 1	Contact 2
RCMP		911	
Local Police – Fort Nelson (emergency)		250.774.2777	
Local Police – Fort Nelson (non-emergency)		250.774.2700	
Local Police – Fort St. John (emerge	ency)	250.787.8100	
Local Police – Fort St. John (non-em	nergency)	250.787.8140	
Local Police – Watson Lake (emerge	ency)	867.536.5555	
Local Police – Watson Lake (non-en	nergency)	867.536.2677	
BC Ambulance			
Ambulance – Fort Nelson		250.774.2344	
Ambulance – Fort St. John		250.785.5559	
Ambulance – Watson Lake		867.536.4444	
S.T.A.R.S Ambulance		1.888.888.4567	
Fire and Rescue			
Fire and Rescue – Fort St. John		250.785.4333	
Fire and Rescue – Fort Nelson (eme	ergency)	250.774.2222	
Fire and Rescue – Fort Nelson (non-	-emergency)	250.774.3955	
Fire and Rescue – Watson Lake (err	nergency)	867.536.2222	
Fire and Rescue – Watson Lake (no	n-emergency)	867.536.8008	
BC Forest Fire Reporting		1.800.663.5555	*5555 (Cell)
Yukon Forest Fire Reporting		1.888.798.3473	
WorkSafeBC Work Site Emergency	24 hr	1.888.621.7233	1.800.663.4630 250.785.1283 (Non-emergency)
HazMat	24 hr	1.800.663.3456	
BC Environmental Provincial Emergency Program	24 hr	1.800.663.3456	
BC Environmental Regional Office		250.787.3411	
BC Hydro – Power (Emergency)	24 hr	911	1.800.224.9376 (Non-emergency)
Fortis BC – Natural Gas Emergencies	24 hr	1.800.663.9911	
BC One Call		1.800.474.6886	*6868 (Cell)
NorthwesTel (Corporate Office Whitehorse)		1.867.668.5300	
Poison Control		1.800.567.8911	*311 (Cell)
Reporting Safety Violations	24 hr	1.888.775.8785	
Peace River Regional Office		250.784.2363	

Provincial Emergency Program 24 hr (Ground Search & Rescue)	1.800.663.3456	
Commercial Vehicle Inspection and Standards (CVSE)	1.888.775.8785	
Towing Company	<contact #=""></contact>	
Road Maintenance Contractor – White Bear Industries	250.635.3169	
Other		
Northern Rockies Regional Municipality	250.774.2541	
School District 60	250.262.6000	
School District 81	250.774.2591	
Media		
Peace Sun / 101.5 The Bear	250.787.0669 (Studio)	250.785.6334 (Reception)
1001. Moose FM	250.787.2222 (Control Room)	250.787.100 (Office)
Alaska Highway News	250.785.5631	

6.2 Prime Contactor's Contact Numbers

Name and Position	Office Number	Cell Phone Number
<name>, Project Superintendent</name>	<contact #=""></contact>	<contact #=""></contact>
<name>, Health and Safety Coordinator</name>	<contact #=""></contact>	<contact #=""></contact>
<name>, First Aid Attendant(s)</name>	<contact #=""></contact>	<contact #=""></contact>
<name>, Traffic Control Supervisor</name>	<contact #=""></contact>	<contact #=""></contact>
<name>, Traffic Control Company</name>	<contact #=""></contact>	<contact #=""></contact>
<name>, Key Subcontractor Representatives</name>	<contact #=""></contact>	<contact #=""></contact>

6.3 PSPC Contact Numbers

Name and Position	Office Number	Cell Phone Number
George Smith – Operations Manager, Alaska Highway	250.774.6956	250.321.0174 600.700.0131 (Satellite Phone)
< <i>Name></i> – Onsite Inspection and QA Representative	<contact #=""></contact>	<contact #=""></contact>

Appendix A: Traffic Control Plan Drawings

Appendix A: Traffic Control Plan Drawings

Site Diagram <Use additional pages as necessary>

<Show all site factors affecting traffic control, traffic control devices, spacing, signs (including sizes), explanatory notes, North arrow, etc.>

<Per section 6.3 of the BC Ministry of Transportation Traffic Management Manual for Work on Roadways – 2020 Office Edition, traffic management shall be managed as one continuous work zone where the work is one kilometer apart or less.>

Traffic Management Plan < Revision Number>

Appendix B: Detour Traffic Control Plan Drawings

Appendix B: Detour Traffic Control Plan Drawings

Site Diagram <Use additional pages as necessary>

<Show all site factors affecting traffic control, traffic control devices, spacing, signs (including sizes), explanatory notes, North arrow, etc.>

<Per section 6.3 of the BC Ministry of Transportation Traffic Management Manual for Work on Roadways – 2020 Office Edition, traffic management shall be managed as one continuous work zone where the work is one kilometer apart or less.>

Traffic Management Plan <*Revision Number>*

Appendix C: Daily Sign Check Form

Daily Sign Check Form

Project Name and	Number		Project Location	
Type of Work			Highway Location	
				1
Date yyyy/mm/dd	Time of Inspection	Location and Deficiency Type	Comments	Initials
yyyymmiad	mapection	Denciency Type	Comments	Initials
				-
				<u> </u>
				<u> </u>
				<u> </u>
				1
				+

Date yyyy/mm/dd	Time of Inspection	Location and Deficiency Type	Comments	Initials
				_

Traffic Management Plan < Revision Number>

Appendix D: DMS Message Library

Appendix D: DMS Message Library

<Provide a list of DMS messages which will be displayed on the DMS throughout the project. Messages that will be used on the DMS shall be per Section 4 – Temporary Traffic Control Devices (Table 4.5 and Table 4.2) of the BC Ministry of Transportation Traffic Management Manual for Work on Roadways – 2020 Office Edition plus other messages anticipated to be required on the project.>

R.109448.002 Appendix D

Onsite Construction Start-up Form



On-site Construction Start-up Form

Project Name:	Km 140.3 Culvert (East Cache Creek) Drainage Improvements, Alaska Highway, BC
Project Number:	R.109448.002
Departmental Representative:	Ph:
Contractor:	
Contractor Representative:	Ph:

The Contractor or its subcontractors shall not perform any on-site work until they receive a completed version of this form which has been signed by PSPC's Departmental Representative.

PSPC reserves the right to refuse payment for any on-site work performed prior to the receipt of the completed and signed form.

The list below is meant to be a guide and is not intended to be a comprehensive list of required submittal items for the project. Refer to Contract Documents and Contract Specifications for a Complete List.

Submission Item	Reviewed & Accepted by PSPC	Date (yyyy-mm-dd)	Comments / Exclusions
Contract, Bonding and Insurance			
Health & Safety Plan			
Traffic Management Plan			
Environmental Protection Plan			
Project Construction Schedule			
Quality Management Plan			
Construction Staging Plan			
Construction Equipment List			
Other:			
Other:			

Below to be completed by the Departmental Representative and returned to the Contractor

Has the Contractor submitted all required documents for construction work to commence? Have all listed documents required prior to construction commencement been accepted by PSPC?

Yes No

Comments:

Name of Departmental Representative: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____



R.109448.002 Appendix E

Progress Payment Request Form



Progress Payment Submittal Form

Project Name:	Km 140.3 Culvert (East Cache Creek) Drainage Improvements, Alaska Highway, BC		
Progress Payment Number:			
Departmental Representative:	Ph:		
Contractor:			
Contractor Representative:	Ph:		

This form, completed and signed by the Contractor's Representative, shall be submitted with all documentation listed below for each progress payment request.

Upon receipt of this form and all documents, PSPC will commence review of the progress payment request in accordance with General Conditions 5 – Terms of Payment.

The list below is meant to be a guide and is not intended to be a comprehensive list of required submittal items for each progress payment. PSPC may request additional documentation not listed below.

Submission Item	Submitted	Comments
Progress Payment		
Statutory Declaration		
WorkSafeBC Clearance Letter		
Project Schedule (with baseline tasks and updates showing completion dates and % complete)		
Other:		
Other:		

Prime Contractor Representative:

Name:_____

Title:_____ Signature:_____

Date:



R.109448.002 Appendix F

Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) – Checklist

Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) — Checklist

Note: This checklist was developed to assist the Contractor in determining and mitigating environmental issues at site. It is considered a generic checklist and it is in the Contractor's best interest to review the PSPC Environmental Management Plan (EMP) or the Environmental Assessment (EA) as supporting documents in the completion of the site Environmental Protection Plan (EPP). This EPP Checklist does not need to be submitted for review by the Departmental Representative.

EPP	Content Requirements	No	Yes	N/A					
Framework									
	Project Setting and Site Activities								
Project Description									
Environmental	Sensitive or protected features that could be impacted as a result								
Sensitivities	of the Contractor's activities are described.								
Site Activities	A scope of work and a list of all construction or related activities to								
	be undertaken during the project are provided.								
	Project Schedule and Site Drawings								
Project Schedule	A project schedule is provided, including scheduled shut-downs								
	and restricted work periods due to environmental requirements.								
Site Drawing	One or more site drawings(s) are provided, indicating the site								
	location; site set-up and layout; erosion and sediment controls; in-								
	stream work areas; and environmental sensitivities.								
	Potential Environmental Impacts and Control	s							
Potential	The potential environmental issues and impacts that may result								
Environmental	from the construction activities are described. Environmental								
Issues and Impacts	Reports (Environmental Assessments; Fish Habitat and								
	Compensation, etc.) will be provided to the contractor especially								
	with respect to any in-stream work procedures that will be								
	required. For example, in-stream works will impact fish and fish								
	habitat in the surrounding ecosystem. It is the Contractor's								
	responsibility to ensure the work is completed in a manner that								
	causes the least impact on the ecosystem (see section on								
	Mitigation).								
Permits, Approvals,	List required permits, approvals and authorizations. As applicable,								
and Authorizations	environmental mitigation measures prescribed by regulatory								
	agencies and included in project permits, approvals and								
	authorizations are described. NOTE: DFO, MoE and NWPA								
	approvals and authorizations for in-stream works are PSPC's								
	responsibility however, the Contractor must be aware of the								
	requirements of these approvals/authorizations. Permitting for								
	water withdrawal from the waterbody as part of construction								
	activities is part of the Contractor's responsibility.								
Mitigation	Procedures, controls or best management practices (BMPs) to								
Strategies	prevent or reduce adverse impacts on the environment are								
	provided. All work in BC must adhere to the BC MoE "Standards								
	and Best Practices for Instream Works".								
Erosion and	Erosion and sediment controls are provided, as appropriate for								
Sediment	the jurisdiction.								

	Waste Management and Hazardous Material	S		
Waste Management and Hazardous Materials	Hazardous materials that will be used and/or stored on site are listed. Expected hazardous and non-hazardous waste materials along with proper handling, containment, storage, transportation and disposal methods are listed. As appropriate for the jurisdiction, estimated waste quantities and specific handling procedures are also provided. For example, refueling of equipment will be conducted at least 100m away from any active drainage courses.			
	EPP Implementation	I	<u> </u>	
Site Representative	Name(s) and contact details for the person(s) who will be the Contractor's Site Representative(s) are provided.			
Training and Communication	Training and communication details are provided.			
Monitoring and Reporting	Monitoring and inspection procedures, including a schedule of monitoring activities and reporting procedures are provided. For example, this would include downstream monitoring activities for increased siltation during in-stream works.			
Documentation	Information and/or records that will be maintained relating to the EPP and end environmental matters on the project site are described.			
EPP Update	EPP review and update procedures are provided.			
Environmental Emergency Response Procedures				
Environmental Emergency Response Procedures	Potential incidents that may impact the environment are identified, and emergency response procedures to prevent and respond to incidents are provided. An environmental emergency response contact list is also provided.			

R.109448.002 Appendix G

Responsibility Checklist for Authorizations / Approvals / Notifications / Permitting

Responsibility Checklist For Authorizations/Approvals/Notifications/Permitting

Project Title	
Project Description	
Project Type	
Comments	

Issued By	Document Type	Yes	No	N/ A
	PSPC Responsibility			
Federal				
DFO - Fisheries Act http://laws.justice.gc.ca/en/F-14/	Section 35(2) Authorization for Harmful Alteration Disruption or Destruction (HADD) to fish habitat (E.g. new bridges that are not clear span; erosion protection works that extend into the river channel). Section 32 Authorization for Destruction of Fish			
	(when explosives are used). Protects fish from being destroyed except by fishing or as Authorized by DFO.			
	Section 20 Approval – The Need for Safe Fish Passage – Every obstruction across or in any stream where DFO determines it necessary that a fish-pass should exist requires either a fish way or canal around the obstruction.			
	 Notification process required for culverts and those works that fall under DFO Operational Statements. Stream Crossings by Roads: Clear Span Bridges Temporary Ford Stream Crossing Ice Bridges and Snow Fills Bridge Maintenance Maintenance of Riparian Vegetation in Existing Rights-of Way 			
	Section 36 – under this Section of the Fisheries Act FINED resulting from deposition of substances del waters frequented by fish – this includes release o construction activities.	eterious	to fish ir	1

		I	1	
Transport Canada NWPA http://laws.justice.gc.ca/en/N-22/text.html	Section 5(1) Formal Approval for construction of new structures (new bridges, culverts, scour protection).			
	Section 5(2) Work Assessment for work resulting in insignificant impacts on navigability.			
	Section 6(4) Formal Approval for existing structures (existing bridges).			
	Minor Works and Waters Order – This is an amendment to the NWPA that streamlines the federal review process by establishing classes of waters and works (projects) that do not require an Application or Approval through the NWPP because they are "minor" in nature. These would include such "works" as repairs to riprap (no groynes) or "waters" that are not large enough for vessel traffic (i.e Contact Creek). http://www.tc.gc.ca/eng/marinesafety/oep-nwpp- minorworks-menu-1743.htm			
Indian and Northern Affairs Canada – Indian Act	Approval for activities on lands under their jurisdiction. This is addressed under the EA review process in most cases. If the project is exempt from an EA it must be addressed by the PM or ES personnel.			
Migratory Birds Convention Act (MBCA)	Environment Canada is responsible for implementing the <u>Migratory Birds Convention Act</u> , which provides for the protection of migratory birds through the <u>Migratory Birds Regulations</u> . This is addressed under the EA review process in most cases. If the project is exempt from and EA it must be addressed by the PM or ES personnel.			
ECMP	Has taken over for our old CEAA form. The ECMP Checklist and the Preliminary Identification of Environmental Support Required (PIESR) Form have been developed to ensure that applicable environmental legislation and relevant aspects are identified during a project. The ECMP Checklist replaces the PSPC CEAA Checklist, and will be the mechanism by which project information is submitted to PSPC Environmental Services to determine whether environmental support is required. The ECMP Checklist is located in ELF (Form 183_e).			
	By completing and submitting the ECMP Checklist to Environmental Services, PSPC project managers1 will ensure that their projects are systematically evaluated for compliance with environmental			

 $^{^1}$ Project Manager refers to anyone who leads, manages or delivers a project $$5^{\circ}$$

	legislation, policies and sustainable development requirements	
Species at Risk Act (SARA)	A list of federally-listed species at risk likely to	
http://www.sararegistry.gc.ca/default_e.cfm	occur at a given subject site must be compiled in	
	order to identify potential impacts & propose	
	mitigation measures for minimizing impacts to	
	these species as a result of project activities. In	
	cases where suitable habitat for a given species	
	exists at/near the project site, mitigation	
	measures are recommended, including avoidance	
	of areas containing said habitat and informing site workers of these issues to prevent incidents.	
First Nations Notifications	Natural Resources Canada has developed an	
First Nations Notifications	overlay to be used with Google Earth & Google	
and Consultations	Maps to identify First Nations lands throughout	
eng.php	the country. Notifications of projects within 5 Km	
	of such lands and/or directly upstream from such	
	lands should be submitted to the relevant First	
	Nations for a determination of their interest in a	
	given project and/or to request any traditional	
	knowledge they may have to offer.	
Provincial - Note one submission pa	ackage for instream works is sent to FrontCounterBC at MoE who	o then send off to the
appropriate departments for approval/notifica	ation/permitting – this does not apply to the archeological.	
Wildlife Act – WLAP – MoE	Wildlife Act – Section 34 – Birds, Nests and Eggs –	
http://www.qp.gov.bc.ca/statreg/stat/W/96488.01.htm	vegetation clearing should not occur during	
	critical bird nesting periods, which typically occur	
	in the spring and summer. Contact the local	
	WLAP for vegetation clearing timing windows.	
Water Act -	Section 11 – regulates changes in or about a	
Water Stewardship Division -	stream and ensure that water quality, riparian	
Ministry of Forests, Lands,	habitat, and the rights of licensed water users are	
Natural Resource Operations,	not compromised. This is an approval process	
•	and takes approximately 140 days. An	
and Rural Development	application fee is also required. Works requiring	
	approval include channel realignment, retaining wall or bank protection stabilization etc.	
	wall of ballk protection stabilization etc.	
Environmental Stewardship	Notification process for such works as	
Division - MoE	replacement and maintenance of culverts and	
	outfalls; temporary stream diversions around a	
	worksite and takes approximately 45 days to	
	receive notification approval. In general, those	
	works requiring a notification are those that do	
		1 1 1
	not involve any diversion of water.	
Fish Drotostion Act Mac		
Fish Protection Act – MoE	This Act was passed in 1997 and is reviewed as	
Fish Protection Act – MoE http://wlapwww.gov.bc.ca/habitat/fishprotectionact/		

Ministry of Forests, Lands, Natural Resource Operations, and Rural Development Archaeological http://www.for.gov.bc.ca/archaeolog/requesting_ar chaeological_site_information/process_steps.htm Contact: Hayley Bond (250) 953-3343	When completing projects such as quarry pits and new highway alignments, a request is put into the archaeological branch of MFLNSO via the EA process to search the data base. An archaeological assessment may be required on those areas that are previously undisturbed or undeveloped.		
BC Parks	Various permits are required when completing construction activities within the Parks. Please note that all works within 150 feet of the centreline of the highway (Right-of-Way) are NOT subject to construction permitting. (this does not include permitting for fish surveys).		
Canada-British Columbia Agreement for Environmental Assessment Cooperation http://www.ceaa.gc.ca/default.asp?lang=En&n=04A2 0DBC-1	Most Alaska Highway Projects will not trigger this agreement, as both the Vancouver CEAA office and the Victoria BC Environmental Assessment Office (EAO) have confirmed that the types and scopes of the projects are not described in the BC Environmental Assessment Act – Reviewable Projects Regulation. However, for due diligence, it is recommended that notifications for all Alaska Highway projects be submitted to CEAA (info@ceaa-acee.gc.ca) for review and, if necessary, a determination of whether or not		
BC Ministry of Environment – BC Species and Ecosystems Explorer http://a100.gov.bc.ca/pub/eswp/	CEAA and/or the BC EAO should be involved. A list of provincially-listed species at risk likely to occur at a given subject site must be compiled in order to identify potential impacts & propose mitigation measures for minimizing impacts to these species as a result of project activities. This process involves conducting a search of the BC Species and Ecosystems Explorer inventory for the specific area of BC containing the proposed project site.		
	Consultant Responsibility		
Provincial BC Parks Ministry of Forests, Lands, Natural Resource Operations, and Rural Development http://www.env.gov.bc.ca/bcparks/permits/	Permit to Collect Fish for a Scientific Purpose - Regulation Research activities in parks and protected areas, including: collection; monitoring; survey and inventory; and, other research trigger a Park Permit - Ministry of Forests, Lands, Natural Resource Operations, and Rural Development is responsible for the administration of fish and wildlife permits. Note that these permits are taking approx. 6 months to receive due to recent involvement and subsequent consultation with Treaty 8.		
Water Act – Regulation's Protection of Habitat - Section 42(1)	Permit to Collect Fish for a Scientific Purpose – Subsection 42(1)(e) – It is the responsibility of the salvage crew to obtain the necessary permit required to complete a fish and amphibian		

			1			
	salvage – in conjunction with the BC Parks					
	permitting.					
permitting. Note: research projects and inventory projects are under the same Permit and are applied for under the "Application to Collect Fish for a Scientific Purpose". http://www.env.gov.bc.ca/pasb/applications/process/scientific_fish_collect.html#a5						
	Contractor Responsibility					
Federal						
DFO – End of Pipe Guidelines	End-of- pipe guidelines for freshwater intake to avoid fish entrainment.					
Provincial						
Water Act - MoE	Schedule A – Water License Applications – use of water from waterbody for road maintenance.					

R.109448.002 Appendix H

Relevant Environmental Publications

Relevant Environmental Publications

The below list of documents are those commonly used when determining how to design and advance a project with the potential to impact a waterbody.

Agency	Publications	Summary
	Land Development Guidelines for the Protection of Aquatic Habitat - 1993	This document is a good reference guide for any works that are occurring in or around the water.
	Canada's Fish Habitat Law	Document explaining the fish and fish habitat laws under the Fisheries Act.
	Riparian Revegetation	Information on minimizing, stabilizing and revegetating construction areas.
	Freshwater Intake End-of Pipe Fish Screen Guideline - 1995	Provides guidelines for the contractor to follow to ensure fish screens are used during freshwater intake operations at construction sites.
DFO	Operational Stream Crossings by Roads: • Clear Span Bridges • Temporary Ford Stream Crossing • Ice Bridges and Snow Fills • Bridge Maintenance • Maintenance of Riparian Vegetation in Existing Rights-of Way	Fisheries and Oceans Canada has developed a series of Operational Statements to streamline the undertaking of low risk activities. The Operational Statements outline conditions and measures for avoiding harmful alteration, disruption and destruction (HADD) of fish habitat, and applying them will ensure the project complies with subsection 35(1) of the <i>Fisheries Act</i> . You are NOT required to submit a proposal for review by Fisheries and Oceans Canada when you incorporate the measures and conditions outlined in an appropriate Operational Statement into your plans. http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/habitat/os-eo/index-eng.htm
	Fish-stream Crossing Guidebook - 2002	Guidelines in protection of fish and fish habitat and the safe passage of fish during construction at/on stream crossings.
	Standards and Best Practices for Instream Works - 2004	Guide to planning and carrying out the proposed construction activities to comply with relevant legislation, regulations and policies.
ΜοΕ	A User's Guide to Working In and Around Water - 2005	Understanding the regulation under British Columbia's Water Act.
	Fish-Stream Identification Guidebook - 1998	Assists in providing information on determining fish streams.
	The Streamkeepers Handbook	A practical guide to stream and wetland care in regards to rehabilitation planting.

R.109448.002 Appendix I

Canadian Welding Bureau Group (CWB) Form 107 Engineer's Report

	\frown	со	MPANY CODE	CWB	FORM 107E/2018-1
(СШВ	cwbgroup		STANDARD	•
		ENGINEER'S REPOR	Т		
	$\mathbf{\tilde{\mathbf{v}}}$			REPORT FOR	THE PERIOD
Cor	mpany Name:			FROM	то
Adc	dress:			MONTH / YEAR	MONTH / YEAR
	he space below sign Office:	please list the dates when visits were made to the company	's design office, shop and/or	field sites.	
Sho	op:				
Fiel	d Sites:				
1	Check each v in the shop.	velding process currently in use SMAW FCAW MC	AW GMAW SAW	GTAW Other	
2		velding process currently in use SMAW FCAW MC	AW GMAW SAW	GTAW Other	
3	all types of w	npany have CWB approved welding procedure specifications ork currently performed? (CWB approval N/A for W55.3. WP nal procedures qualification test.)		□ YES	
4	specifications	x in progress performed in accordance with CWB approved w and data sheets? (For W55.3: As above, work performed in 2S and WPDS.)			NO
5	If the answer	to question 3 and/or 4 is "NO" specify reasons and what acti	on has been taken.		
6	Is the storage	of electrodes in accordance with CSA Standards?		TYES	
° 7	•	workmanship in conformance with CSA Standards?		YES	
8	Are all welder	s currently employed qualified by CWB to the pertinent certif g? (N/A for W55.3)	cation standard for the work	YES	
9	Have all weld	ing supervisors currently directing the company's welding op minations of the pertinent certification standard?	erations completed the	TYES	
10		g supervisors sufficiently familiar with the company's CWB and and and a company's welding			
11		the company's welding procedures available in the shop and nel who require them?	l at all field locations to	T YES	
12	Are all consu	mables currently being used certified by the CWB?		T YES	
13		ngs used for fabrication and/or erection contain sufficient note orming to the applicable design standards needed to produce	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		NO
14	Has the lates	t CWB audit been reviewed with the company?		T YES	
15	For companie implemented	es certified to CSA W47.2, is an OCP (Operation Control Proc ?	cedure) developed and	YES	
16	This report ha	as been reviewed with	of the s	ubject company.	
CO	MMENTS (Ad	ditional space on Page 2)			

It is my opinion that, on the basis of information made available to me (and subject to the conditions set out below) the requirements of pertinent standards with respect to welding design and practice Have been met Have not been met

In submitting this report it is understood that my verification of the above conditions is based on periodic inspections only.

DATE:		
(MM / DD / YYYY)	Engineer's Signature	
A COPY OF THIS REPORT MUST BE MADE AVAILABLE TO THE CWB GROUP'S REPRESENTATIVE		

R.109448.002 Appendix J

Environmental Change Approval Permitting under Section 11 of the Water Sustainability Act (April 15, 2020)



File: 9000493

April 15, 2020

Public Service and Procurement Canada 800 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6Z 0B9

Dear Laurie Crawford

Re: Change Approval Application – 9000493

Approval for the above work has been granted and the approval document verifying this is attached. The approval is valid until March 31, 2021.

Please note that an Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) must be provided 15 days prior to the commencement of instream work

The permit holder is required to adhere to all other applicable provincial, federal and/or municipal legislation and regulations; including, but not limited to, the *Water Sustainability Act* and the *Water Sustainability Regulation*. It is also expected that all work will be consistent with the Standards and Best Practices for Instream Works.

The *Water Sustainability Act* gives the recipient of this notice the right to appeal my decision. You may file an appeal within 30 days of the date indicated on this letter. Information on filing an appeal can be found on the Environmental Appeal Board website at <u>http://www.eab.gov.bc.ca/</u>.

If you have any questions or concerns regarding the document issued, please contact Lenore Mallis at 250-787-3307.

Yours truly,

Brian Farwell Assistant Water Manager

Enc. Approval 9000493



Change Approval Section 11 (1)

Public Service and Procurement Canada 800 Burrard Street Vancouver BC V6Z 0B9 is hereby authorized to make changes in and about a stream as follows:

- 1) The stream on which the rights are granted is East Cache Creek.
- 2) The location of the approved works is KM 140.3 (56.6294480, -121.5424240) culvert on the Alaska Highway.
- Authorized works are described in the document titled Km 140.3 Culvert (East Cache Creek) Drainage Improvements Alaska Highway, BC Environmental Overview Assessment prepared by Tetra Tech Canada Inc. dated November 22, 2019.
- 4) The following document shall be provided to the Assistant Water Manager, 15 days prior to the commencement of instream work:
 Environmental Protection Plan (EPP)
- 5) The holder of this Approval must comply with all other applicable Provincial and Federal Legislation prior to commencement of work.
- 6) The instream works authorized shall be completed by March 31, 2021.
- 7) All reasonable efforts shall be made to avoid any negative impacts to the stream's ecosystem including the riparian area.
- 8) All instream works in fish-bearing streams must be completed in the dry.
- 9) Measures shall be taken to ensure that no harmful material (e.g. Fuel and other hydrocarbons, soil, road fill, or sediment), which could adversely impact water quality, fish and other aquatic life, and/or fish habitat, can enter the wetted perimeter as a result of project activities.
- 10) Equipment operating near the stream shall be free of external grease, oil or fluid leaks and an emergency spill response kit shall be kept on-site. Refueling of machinery shall be conducted 30m from all water bodies to ensure that deleterious substances do not enter the watercourse.
- 11) The changes shall be completed to the satisfaction of the Assistant Water Manager under the *Water Sustainability Act*.
- 12) This Approval does not authorize entry onto private land. It is the responsibility of the holder of this Approval to obtain appropriate landowner permissions / agreements prior to the works occurring.
- 13) All instream works will be completed under the supervision of an appropriately qualified environmental monitor.
- 14) A fish and amphibian salvage within areas of site isolation, authorized under separate permit issued under the *Wildlife Act*, shall be conducted prior to the start of works.

- 15) All work shall be done in accordance with the "Standards and Best Practices for Instream Works" (MWLAP 2004).
- 16) The natural rate of water flow must be maintained upstream and downstream of the worksite during all phases of instream activity.
- 17) Care shall be exercised during all phases of construction to minimize siltation.
- 18) Ambient water quality guidelines for turbidity must be met prior to discharge of water back into any stream.
- 19) All disturbed areas of the banks and the stream channel must be restored and provided with long-term protection from erosion. All excavated material and debris shall be placed in a stable area above the high water mark of the stream and protected from erosion by planting grass and/or vegetation.
- 20) The Assistant Water Manager must be notified if the work plan changes significantly from those outlined in the documents identified in clause (2). The changes shall be completed to the satisfaction of the Assistant Water Manager under the *Water Sustainability Act*.
- 21) This Approval, or a copy of it, must be kept or posted on the work site so that it may be shown to a Ministry official upon request.

Brian Farwell Assistant Water Manager

Date Issued: April 15, 2020

Approval/File No. 9000493